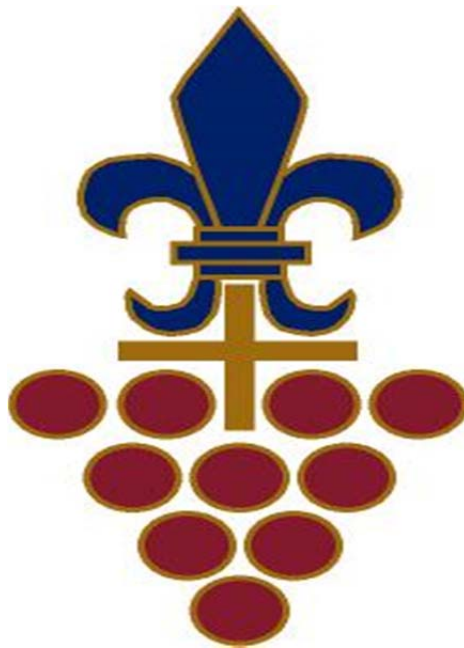


APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017/2018 TO 2019/2020

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as:

“THE INNOVATION CAPITAL OF SOUTH AFRICA”

Mission:

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

Our Values

In all of our work and engagements, we subscribe to the following values:

Character Leadership: We undertake to involve communities in planning development in their areas, provide regular progress reports on the implementation of those plans and deal decisively and swiftly with poor performance, mismanagement of council assets, corruption and fraud that are all impediments to good municipal governance.

Transformation: We will tirelessly work at transforming our municipality, communities and broader society as custodians of hope through unlocking the endless possibilities our valley holds treasure. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities rive in our valley.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives which show creativity and ingenuity.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

A:	Resolutions	1
B:	Executive Summary	2
C:	High Level Budget Summary	18
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	19

PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	47
B:	Legislative environment	76
C:	Overview of annual budget process	78
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	79
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	84
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	93
G:	High level budget overview	95
H:	Overview of budget funding	101
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	103
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	104
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	136
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	138
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	139
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2017 – 2020	140
O:	Legislation Compliance	156
P:	Other Supporting Documents	157
Q:	Quality Certificate	226

PART 1

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- (a) that the High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved;
- (b) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved;
- (c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J, be approved;
- (d) that the three year Capital Budget for 2017/2018, 2018/2019 and 2019/2020, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved;
- (e) that the proposed rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3 , be approved;
- (f) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in APPENDICES 4 - 29, be approved.
- (g) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the tune of R240 million of which R160 million will be required in year 1 and R 80 million in year 2 (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
- (h) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially;
- (i) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 85 and 86 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 as set out in APPENDICES 30 – 31; and
- (j) that Council takes note that the public comments and the submissions that were taken into account in the compilation of the final budget as contained in Annexure 1 attached to the IDP.

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2016 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement by the Minister of Finance highlighted the reduction in South Africa's growth rate and weakening economy, which will likely persist for the next few years. The deteriorating state of the economy has an adverse and ripple effect on the public sector at large.

South African Gross Domestic Product growth for 2016 was forecasted at 0.9 per cent at the time of the 2016 Budget and it has since been revised to 0.5 per cent. However, growth is expected to improve to 2.2 per cent by the 2019 due to:

- more reliable electricity supply;
- improved labour relations;
- low inflation;
- recovery in business and consumer confidence;
- stabilising commodity prices; and
- stronger global growth

In the last financial period, employment fell by 112 000 jobs although employment growth was achieved in most urban municipalities. Unemployment rate increased from 25 per cent to 26.6 per cent as evidence of our struggling economy. Based on the June 2016 Quarterly Employment Statistics, all sectors, except construction, shed jobs in the second quarter of 2016.

In his budget speech on 22 February 2017, the Minister of Finance highlighted the importance of using the budget as a mechanism to accelerate economic transformation. As part of Government's transformation action agenda, the following programmes are a priority:

- Dignified living;
- Improved access to services and economic participation across all racial lines;
- Energised growth and create jobs;
- Increased investment and development

National priorities directly aligned to the National Development Plan, which are the cornerstone for South Africa's economic development, remain priorities for the municipality.

- Infrastructure development plays a pivotal role in improving the economy. Municipalities are encouraged to invest in upgrading of municipal roads, building waste water treatment works, installation of electricity networks, upgrading of sewer systems, building water reservoirs, etc.

With the population growth that Stellenbosch municipality has, especially in informal settlements, infrastructure needs to be upgraded to meet the demands of the communities. This also has a linkage in reduction of unemployment. Similar to 2015/16 and 16/17 financial years, the municipality's capital budget is huge.

- One of the biggest challenges South Africa is confronted with is lack of job creation, which remains a national and provincial priority. With the low scaling economy, it is a challenge for jobs to be created as the two have a direct relationship. Thus, it is paramount for municipalities to continue to undertake joint planning with their communities and respective business sectors that drive the local economy. Municipalities should explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services. As a means to combat unemployment, the municipality would employ the following measures:
 - Full participation in the Expanded Public Works Programme;
 - Providing support to small businesses, which will create employment in the medium to long term;
 - Filling of vacancies within the municipality; and
 - Developing partnerships with academic institutions for training opportunities.
- A revised capacity building initiative, aligned to Back to Basics strategy, where the main focus will be on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. It is always important that local government be effective and efficient, and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery. The “Back to Basics” programme was launched to promote good governance and effective administration through cutting wastage, spending public funds prudently, hiring competent staff, and ensuring transparency and accountability in local government.

The President of South Africa, in his State of the Nation Address, on 9 February 2017 conceded that unemployment remains a national challenge and unpacked a nine point plan to reignite growth so that the economy can create much-needed jobs:

- Industrialisation
- Mining and beneficiation
- Agriculture and agro Processing
- Energy
- SMMEs
- Managing work place conflict Attracting investments
- Growing the oceans economy

- Tourism.

Curtailing the non-core expenditure has always been emphasized by the National Treasury. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases, but also to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary. The following additional cost containment measures introduced by National Treasury will still be implemented:

- Restrictions on filling managerial and administrative vacancies, to review of human resource plans and elimination of unnecessary positions;
- Reduced transfers for operating budgets of public entities;
- Capital budgeting reforms to align plans with budget allocations while strengthening maintenance procedures;
- Mandatory use of the new e-tender portal, thereby enforcing procurement transparency and accessible reference prices for a wide range of goods and services;
- A national travel and accommodation policy and instructions on conference costs;
- New guidelines to limit the value of vehicle purchases for political office-bearers;
- Renegotiation of government leasing contracts; and
- New centrally negotiated contracts for banking services, ICT infrastructure and services, health technology, school building and learner support materials.

The emphasis of the National Budget is placed on ensuring that expenditure is allocated in an efficient manner, that management is enhanced and that cutting of waste occur. The 2017 Budget allocates resources to core social and economic priorities while containing aggregate expenditure growth. Spending plans give effect to priorities of the National Development Plan and the Medium Term Strategic Framework.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Finance Minister also highlighted the importance of strengthening the financial management in municipalities and as a result, National Treasury and provincial treasuries have agreed to focus their efforts on four "game changers":

- The new Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts, which will be implemented from 1 July 2017, contributing to greater transparency and consistency of municipal finances.
- Targeted supply chain management interventions to achieve cost savings and combat fraud.

-
- Enhanced revenue management, including appropriate tariff-setting, regular billing and effective collection systems.
 - Improved asset management, including adherence to 8 per cent of the value of assets being spent on their maintenance.

The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

Municipalities are encouraged by National Treasury to keep increases in property rates, tariffs for trading services and charges for other municipal own revenue sources within the parameters of the country's inflation rate. Furthermore, it is recommended that municipalities adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring financial sustainability of the municipality. In light of the current drought being experienced across large parts of the country, and to mitigate the need for water tariff increases, it is important that municipalities put in place appropriate strategies to limit water losses to acceptable levels. Municipalities must therefore ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water losses. Demand management is becoming increasingly necessary as the country faces water shortages and an unstable electricity supply. The approach to tariff setting should consider all these factors and strive to achieve an equitable balance.

Municipalities should consider the following facts during tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved.

It is anticipated that the cost of providing municipal services will increase faster than the transfers from national government. Resource scarcity will most likely increase the cost of bulk purchases in respect of water and electricity beyond the country's inflationary targets. Provision of free basic services in the case of poorer households must be carefully considered and, where some municipalities have opted to provide this benefit to all households, this may not be financially sustainable in the long-term. It is of utmost importance that a municipality should re-evaluate, where appropriate, the costs and benefits of universal or targeted provision of free basic services subsidies, in order to protect their delivery to poor households in particular.

The provision of these subsidies should at no point remove resources from programmes that will expand access to infrastructure services for presently un-served households.

In instances where municipalities do not have an adequate revenue base and where they face a combination of challenges such as resource scarcity, high unemployment and slower than average economic growth, an aggressive approach to curbing non-core spending and improving operational efficiencies is strongly advised. The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough of ourselves. During the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF budgets municipalities must consider improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures and pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

The municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals:

- Tariff policies of the municipality
- Economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas
- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy
- National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates
- Electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Reductions in allocations of National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook; and
- Limited resources to deal with all key priorities.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable as possible and should ideally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

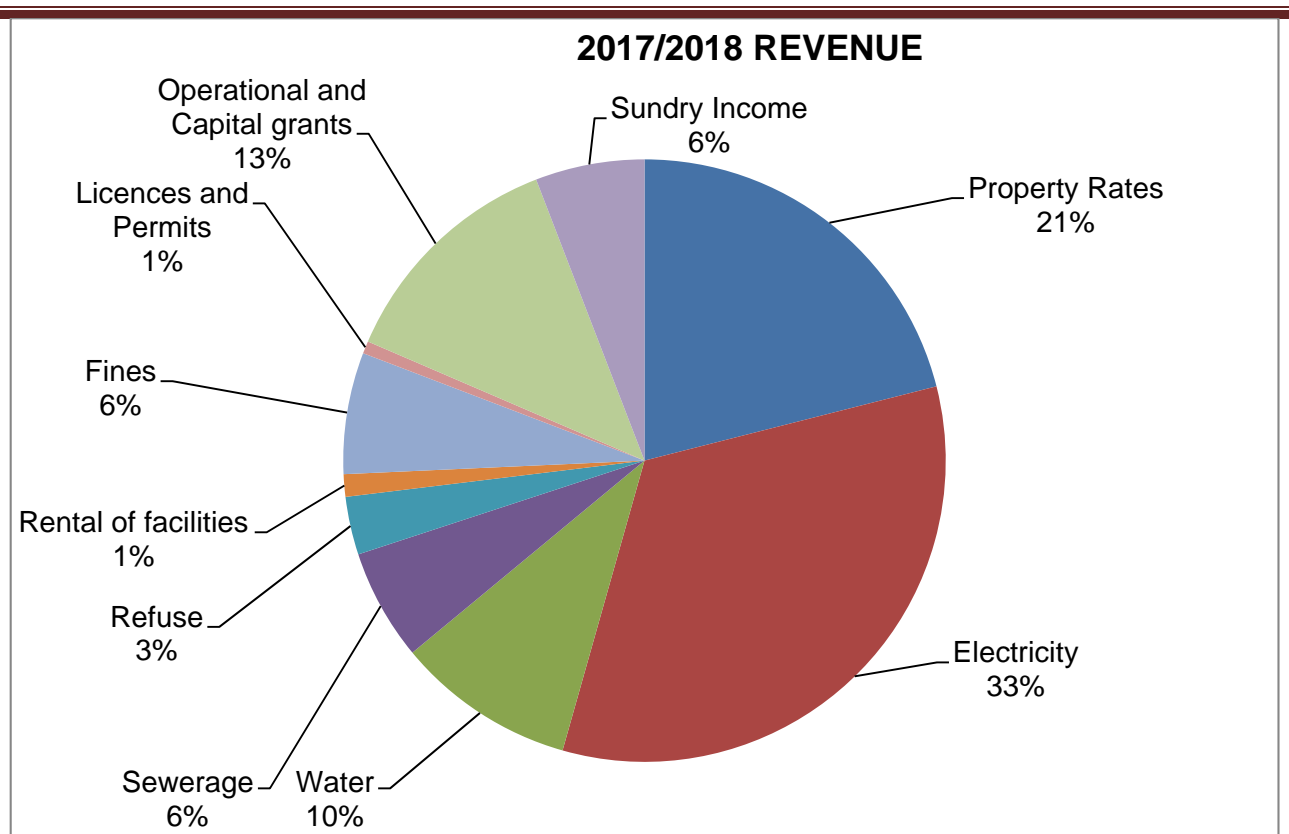
The total budget quantum for the 2017/2018 year is R1 904 732 064 of which R1 486 675 554 (78%), is allocated to the operating budget and R418 056 510 (22%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

Overall revenue budget increase was limited to 1.04% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R1 472 645 093 in 2016/2017 to R1 488 082 886 in 2017/2018. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service and the effect on future service charges to provide the services.

Accordingly leadership and management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

REVENUE CATEGORIES	2016/2017	2017/2018	% INCR.
Property Rates and Penalties	288,275,033	313,009,130	8.58%
Electricity	476,092,465	496,336,460	4.25%
Water	128,206,283	143,043,290	11.57%
Sewerage	79,409,057	88,676,812	11.67%
Refuse	42,012,720	46,350,734	10.33%
Rental of facilities	14,886,249	17,993,960	20.88%
Fines	92,030,972	97,064,330	5.47%
Licences and Permits	8,099,750	9,913,460	22.39%
Operational + Capital grants	250,705,034	188,479,000	-24.82%
Sundry Income	92,927,530	87,215,710	-6.15%
Operating Revenue	1,472,645,093	1,488,082,886	1.04%



- Average tariff increases:

Electricity	2.22%
Water	7.00%
Sanitation	9.00%
Refuse removal	9.00%
Property Rates: Residential	-24.67%
Property Rates: Agricultural	-24.30%
Property Rates: Business	-17.28%
- The Municipality succeeded in accessing the grant allocation: EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term. The allocation increased from R1 758 000 in 2016/2017 to R4 820 000 in 2017/2018.
- The low percaentage increase in revenue is a result of a decrease in grant funding from 2016/17 to 2017/2018 financial year/s:
 - Human Settlements Grant decreased from R34 150 000 in 2016/17 to R7 767 000 in 2017/18; and
 - During the 2016/17 financial year the municipality received an amount of R32 809 000 for Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) funding. However for the 2017/18 financial year no RBIG funding were received.

Rates

In the 2017/2018 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will decrease, whilst total rates income will increase by 8% as a result of the implementation of new General Valuations from 1st July 2017. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Property Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on-year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 2.22% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2017/2018 financial year is 0.31% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities.

Water

Taking cognizance of the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 7%. The tariff is designed to cater for future investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 9%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical services. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. In this case it does not breakeven, therefore the municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Refuse (Solid Waste)

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical services. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 9% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Sundry Income

Included in the Sundry Income for 2016/2017 is the provision for a fair value increase. The fair value increase represents an increase in the value of investment property under the fair value model.

The municipality decided to change the measurement basis of investment property to the cost model, therefor it will not realise a fair value increase in the 2017/2018 and subsequent financial years.

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection policy.

These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts are not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements.

The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off. The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

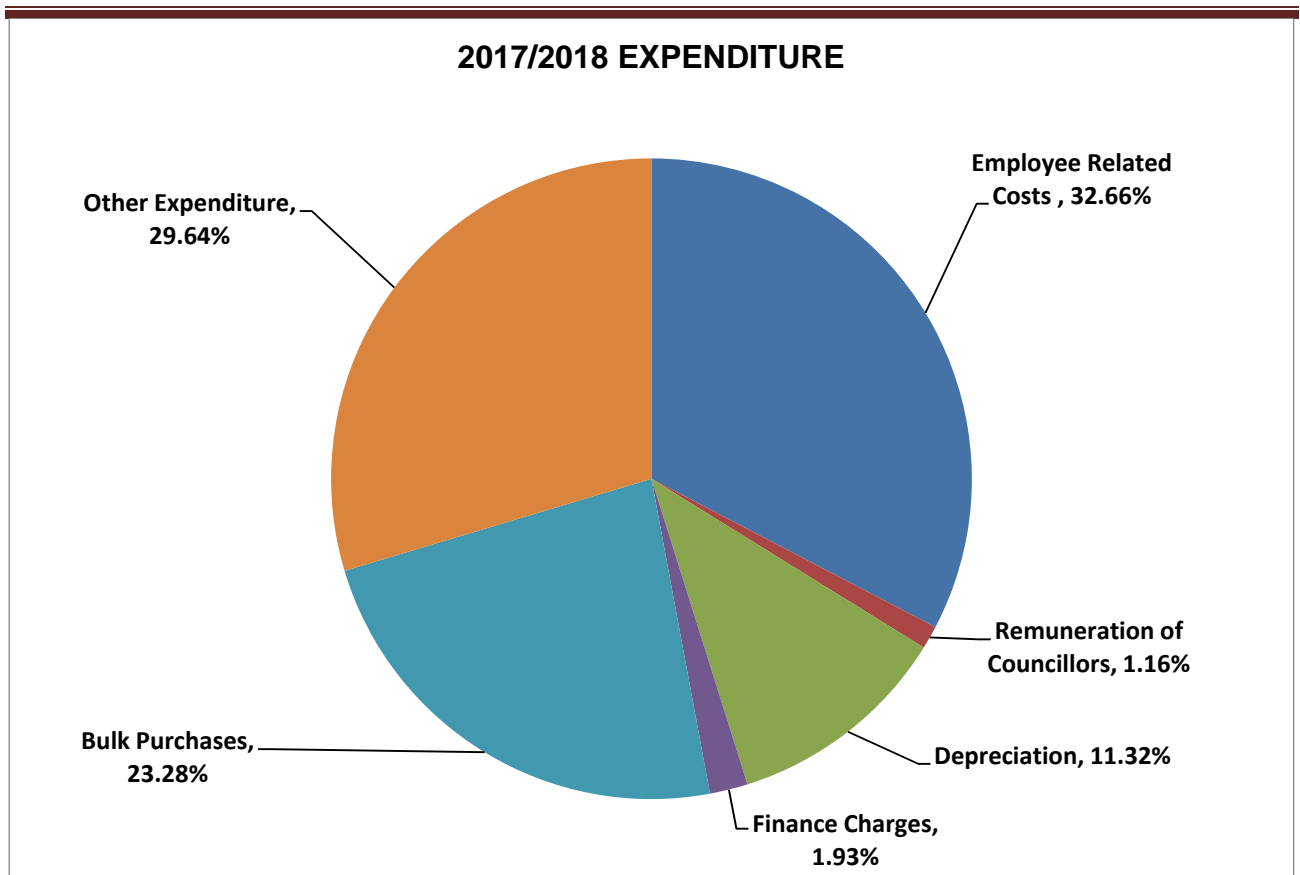
A zero tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R1 450 845 362 in 2016/2017 to R 1 486 675 554 in 2017/2018. This 2.47% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2016/2017	2017/2018	% INCR.
Employee Related Costs	406,477,815	485,607,467	19.47%
Remuneration of Councillors	17,026,814	17,292,583	1.56%
Depreciation	165,199,810	168,339,341	1.90%
Finance Charges	20,221,544	28,621,545	41.54%
Bulk Purchases	344,316,751	346,142,560	0.53%
Other Expenditure	497,602,628	440,672,058	-11.44%
Total Expenditure	1,450,845,362	1,486,675,554	2.47%

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2017/2018 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2017/2018 financial year.

Bulk Purchases

The municipal tariff guideline increase issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 0.31%, whilst the increase on water was estimated at 6% as the bulk purchase charges of the City was not available at the time of compilation.

Other expenditure

The decrease in other expenditure is result of the re-classification of the contribution to provision for post retirement benefit to employee related cost. The re-classification was done inline with mSCOA.

Repairs and Maintenance increased with 14.32% from R83 498 996 in the original budget of 2016/2017 to R95 459 403 in 2017/2018, but still not within the guideline issued by National Treasury for this expenditure category. However evaluating the credibility of repairs and

maintenance budget is not as straight forward as reflected and neither a simple sum depicted as an expression in percentage terms of the asset base.

It should also be noted that due to the implementation of GRAP17 and the unbundling process, the asset base of the municipality tripled in value, creating a skewed picture of what is the Rand value needed to maintain said infrastructure.

Although the budget may seem inadequate when compared with National Treasury's ratio, it is credible considering the state of the municipality assets, current and future investment and our approach of considering the impact of an irresponsible phased approach.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget decreased from R 482 580 382 in 2016/2017 to R 418 056 510 in 2017/2018.

DIRECTORATE	2016/2017	2017/2018	% INCR.
Municipal Manager	35,000	35,000	0.00%
Planning and Development	3,332,732	5,393,000	61.82%
Human Settlements	65,673,520	52,872,000	-19.49%
Community and Protection Services	32,043,184	21,878,700	-31.72%
Engineering Services	368,920,918	330,897,810	-10.31%
Strategic and Corporate Services	12,045,178	5,110,000	-57.58%
Financial Services	529,850	1,870,000	252.93%
Total Expenditure	482,580,382	418,056,510	-13.37%

FUNDING SOURCE	2016/2017	2017/2018	% INCR
Capital Replacement Reserve	351,029,062	197,919,510	-43.62%
External Loan	0	160,000,000	%
National Government	80,106 000	47,594,000	-40.59%
Provincial Government	38,271,000	12,543,000	-67.23%
Public Contributions and donations	13,174,320	0	-100.00%
	482,580,382	418,056,510	-13.37%

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2017/2018 financial year:

Electricity

- Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management
- Integrated National Electrification Programme
- Electricity Network

Roads, Stormwater and Traffic Engineering

- Reconstruction of roads
- Upgrade of Gravel Roads
- Reseal of Roads

- Main Roads Intersection Improvements
- Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange

Solid Waste

- Major Drop-offs : Construction- Franschhoek

Water Services

- Extension of WWTW: Stellenbosch
- Relocation/ Upgrading main Water Supply line: Idas Valley Storage Dams
- Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown
- Bulk water supply Pipe Reservoir: Dwarsriver (Johannesdal/Kylemore/Pniel)
- New Plankenburg: Main Sewer Outfall
- Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof
- Waterpipe Replacement
- Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer

Sports Fields

- Upgrade of Sports Facilities

Information Technology

- Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms

Human Settlements

- New Community Halls Klapmuts
- Housing Project Kayamandi Watergang/ Zone O

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

	Operating Income R	Operating Expenditure R	Capital Expenditure R	Total Budget R
Municipal Manager	240,000	23,157,755	35,000	23,192,755
Planning & Development Services	12,348,450	58,316,204	5,393,000	63,709,204
Human Settlements	24,263,280	69,257,003	52,872,000	122,129,003
Engineering Services	926,930,766	810,393,069	330,897,810	1,141,290,879
Community and Protection Services	132,907,150	321,477,649	21,878,700	343,356,349
Strategic & Corporate Services	142,790	121,292,823	5,110,000	126,402,823
Financial Services	391,250,450	82,781,051	1,870,000	84,651,051
Total	1,488,082,886	1,486,675,554	418,056,510	1,904,732,064

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table A2
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table A3
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table A4
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2016/2017 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Mid – Year Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	235 933	252 369	270 379	286 997	288 275	288 275	288 275	313 009	331 790	351 697
Service charges	603 670	625 780	705 714	727 523	725 721	725 721	725 721	774 407	826 730	883 717
Investment revenue	29 858	40 186	49 713	36 877	45 377	45 377	45 377	37 999	32 553	28 178
Transfers recognised - operational	92 688	82 289	123 909	112 721	140 154	140 154	140 154	128 342	138 159	158 544
Other own revenue	180 754	98 641	158 093	145 959	162 567	162 567	162 567	174 189	180 384	187 381
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 142 904	1 099 264	1 307 807	1 310 077	1 362 094	1 362 094	1 362 094	1 427 946	1 509 615	1 609 517
Employee costs	282 933	313 819	350 842	397 314	406 478	406 478	406 478	485 607	525 145	567 792
Remuneration of councillors	13 527	14 431	15 844	17 027	17 027	17 027	17 027	17 293	18 157	19 065
Depreciation & asset impairment	137 899	158 374	149 053	165 200	165 200	165 200	165 200	168 339	171 970	175 685
Finance charges	11 343	13 409	22 714	31 472	20 222	20 222	20 222	28 622	40 822	42 822
Materials and bulk purchases	269 097	287 344	323 734	351 285	344 317	344 317	344 317	346 143	366 911	388 926
Transfers and grants	4 818	5 555	8 175	8 703	8 375	8 375	8 375	6 250	6 563	6 891
Other expenditure	329 353	339 121	391 134	409 139	489 228	489 228	489 228	434 422	453 589	473 660
Total Expenditure	1 048 969	1 132 053	1 261 496	1 380 139	1 450 845	1 450 845	1 450 845	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841
Surplus/(Deficit)	93 935	(32 788)	46 311	(70 062)	(88 752)	(88 752)	(88 752)	(58 730)	(73 541)	(65 324)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	60 929	57 302	103 360	126 560	128 401	128 401	128 401	60 137	82 402	77 453
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	174 741	229 943	348 861	463 792	482 580	482 580	482 580	418 057	319 514	226 873
Transfers recognised - capital	50 319	57 220	103 359	116 536	118 377	118 377	118 377	60 137	82 402	77 453
Public contributions & donations	10 609	82	–	11 024	13 174	13 174	13 174	–	–	–
Borrowing	11 533	57 433	92 567	161 000	–	–	–	160 000	80 000	–
Internally generated funds	102 279	115 209	152 934	175 231	351 029	351 029	351 029	197 920	157 112	149 420
Total sources of capital funds	174 741	229 943	348 861	463 792	482 580	482 580	482 580	418 057	319 514	226 873
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	727 247	828 643	880 752	563 137	621 548	621 548	621 548	599 478	552 999	523 731
Total non current assets	4 644 232	4 419 492	4 606 246	5 208 328	5 209 266	5 209 266	5 209 266	5 458 984	5 609 909	5 663 377
Total current liabilities	243 034	325 510	323 738	256 237	256 237	256 237	256 237	278 234	289 509	303 275
Total non current liabilities	312 218	379 531	470 495	590 501	563 776	563 776	417 754	576 842	659 321	669 272
Community wealth/Equity	4 816 226	4 543 094	4 692 765	4 924 727	5 010 801	5 010 801	5 156 823	5 203 385	5 214 078	5 214 561
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	222 979	297 711	305 374	223 401	241 453	371 453	371 453	191 451	203 036	207 921
Net cash from (used) investing	(170 009)	(232 207)	(825 473)	(458 093)	(472 882)	(472 882)	(472 882)	(414 557)	(316 314)	(226 873)
Net cash from (used) financing	13 066	38 997	38 855	150 429	(10 571)	(10 571)	(10 571)	145 216	63 016	(19 895)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	504 928	609 430	128 187	395 726	371 808	497 430	497 430	419 542	369 279	330 432
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	504 928	609 430	608 187	395 726	454 137	454 137	454 137	419 542	369 279	330 432
Application of cash and investments	348 897	145 007	381 305	362 278	427 382	421 988	210 579	336 814	312 955	287 640
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	156 031	464 423	226 882	33 448	26 755	32 149	243 558	82 727	56 324	42 792
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 643 604	4 793 354	4 911 377	5 206 322	5 207 261	5 207 261	5 456 978	5 456 978	5 607 903	5 661 371
Depreciation	137 899	158 374	149 053	165 200	165 200	165 200	168 339	168 339	171 970	175 685
Renewal of Existing Assets	98 385	118 086	244 658	399 924	383 410	383 410	383 410	28 350	18 500	30 400
Repairs and Maintenance	55 007	58 453	54 658	83 499	91 423	91 423	95 459	95 459	99 278	103 248
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Revenue cost of free services provided	29 860	32 362	34 700	63 978	63 978	63 978	61 225	61 225	65 416	69 904
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Energy:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse:	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		346 539	309 727	353 879	370 402	383 184	383 184	396 822	418 707	438 611
Executive and council		804	154	519	279	279	279	(196)	(102)	(11)
Finance and administration		345 735	309 573	353 360	370 124	382 905	382 905	397 018	418 810	438 622
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		138 156	82 715	161 219	145 091	183 570	183 570	142 108	167 139	168 320
Community and social services		2 444	7 404	10 502	11 929	11 929	11 929	12 372	13 057	13 785
Sport and recreation		3 058	2 625	2 429	10 111	10 111	10 111	6 950	7 332	9 147
Public safety		74 082	43 199	95 594	75 723	96 933	96 933	103 612	106 659	110 571
Housing		58 572	29 487	52 694	47 329	64 597	64 597	19 173	40 091	34 817
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		16 530	18 157	19 259	26 908	31 308	31 308	25 819	19 240	20 386
Planning and development		4 990	5 300	6 459	7 971	8 371	8 371	12 404	8 046	8 544
Road transport		11 540	12 857	12 799	18 937	22 937	22 937	13 415	11 194	11 843
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		700 824	745 051	877 900	893 566	891 764	891 764	923 276	986 870	1 059 587
Energy sources		432 583	436 608	501 100	521 683	511 230	511 230	535 427	566 052	610 336
Water management		133 913	157 616	168 948	157 708	160 433	160 433	180 632	186 739	206 286
Waste water management		89 224	94 300	148 537	149 466	155 391	155 391	136 553	157 221	158 924
Waste management		45 103	56 526	59 316	64 710	64 710	64 710	70 664	76 858	84 040
<i>Other</i>	4	1 784	916	(1 090)	669	669	669	58	62	65
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 203 832	1 156 566	1 411 166	1 436 637	1 490 495	1 490 495	1 488 083	1 592 017	1 686 970
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		131 092	235 669	202 972	233 912	244 543	244 543	277 678	290 505	303 644
Executive and council		51 338	40 106	52 836	40 519	40 519	40 519	60 547	64 475	68 698
Finance and administration		79 754	195 563	150 135	193 392	204 023	204 023	204 996	213 188	221 347
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	12 134	12 842	13 599
<i>Community and public safety</i>		199 604	196 219	199 261	216 559	284 070	284 070	177 749	191 004	205 389
Community and social services		19 924	22 419	26 377	35 692	43 425	43 425	23 357	25 205	27 214
Sport and recreation		29 339	31 971	31 353	33 374	33 374	33 374	41 173	43 894	46 832
Public safety		87 267	107 883	96 045	112 308	144 917	144 917	78 807	84 994	91 720
Housing		62 922	30 639	45 463	35 061	62 229	62 229	34 412	36 912	39 623
Health		151	3 307	22	125	125	125	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		81 536	97 965	103 900	119 231	122 896	122 896	277 583	295 015	313 769
Planning and development		19 653	33 508	33 351	42 532	45 607	45 607	64 714	69 639	74 984
Road transport		59 511	61 447	67 417	72 528	72 928	72 928	192 577	203 482	215 152
Environmental protection		2 372	3 010	3 131	4 172	4 361	4 361	20 293	21 894	23 633
<i>Trading services</i>		631 267	598 745	747 631	805 542	794 442	794 442	753 665	806 632	852 040
Energy sources		381 918	348 538	450 637	484 464	477 790	477 790	430 599	454 668	480 211
Water management		102 915	102 482	112 230	116 795	117 228	117 228	108 719	114 407	120 485
Waste water management		82 547	85 927	115 801	127 587	122 491	122 491	129 674	148 374	157 350
Waste management		63 886	61 799	68 964	76 697	76 934	76 934	84 673	89 184	93 994
<i>Other</i>	4	5 470	3 454	7 732	4 894	4 894	4 894	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 048 969	1 132 053	1 261 496	1 380 139	1 450 845	1 450 845	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure,
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure,
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		346 539	309 727	353 879	370 402	383 184	383 184	396 822	418 707	438 611
Executive and council		804	154	519	279	279	279	(196)	(102)	(11)
Mayor and Council		804	154	519	279	279	279	(196)	(102)	(11)
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		345 735	309 573	353 360	370 124	382 905	382 905	397 018	418 810	438 622
Administrative and Corporate Support		721	360	3 751	471	471	471	661	701	689
Asset Management										
Budget and Treasury Office										
Finance		340 046	303 319	345 239	352 585	362 583	362 583	391 250	412 694	432 193
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		1 075	1 620	699	815	875	875	16	17	18
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services		3 893	4 274	3 671	16 253	18 977	18 977	5 090	5 397	5 722
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		138 156	82 715	161 219	145 091	183 570	183 570	142 108	167 139	168 320
Community and social services		2 444	7 404	10 502	11 929	11 929	11 929	12 372	13 057	13 785
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		629	774	993	853	853	853	767	814	865
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities		429	479	422	538	538	538	394	417	442
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		130	601	–	100	100	100	–	–	–
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		1 228	5 524	9 055	10 408	10 408	10 408	11 174	11 785	12 435
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries		29	26	31	29	29	29	38	40	42
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		3 058	2 625	2 429	10 111	10 111	10 111	6 950	7 332	9 147
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		612	–	–	2 022	2 022	2 022	31	32	34
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 446	2 625	2 429	8 088	8 088	8 088	6 919	7 299	9 112
Public safety		74 082	43 199	95 594	75 723	96 933	96 933	103 612	106 659	110 571
Civil Defence		73 986	42 726	95 129	75 210	96 420	96 420	103 154	106 175	110 294
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		96	473	465	513	513	513	458	484	277
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Housing		58 572	29 487	52 694	47 329	64 597	64 597	19 173	40 091	34 817
Housing		58 572	29 487	52 694	47 329	64 597	64 597	19 173	40 091	34 817
Informal Settlements										
Economic and environmental services		16 530	18 157	19 259	26 908	31 308	31 308	25 819	19 240	20 386
Planning and development		4 990	5 300	6 459	7 971	8 371	8 371	12 404	8 046	8 544
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		4 990	5 300	6 459	7 971	8 371	8 371	12 404	8 046	8 544
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City										
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		11 540	12 857	12 799	18 937	22 937	22 937	13 415	11 194	11 843
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		7 208	5 021	5 826	8 580	8 580	8 580	9 765	10 417	11 113
Pounds										
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		4 332	7 836	6 974	10 357	14 357	14 357	3 650	777	729
Taxi Ranks										
Trading services		700 824	745 051	877 900	893 566	891 764	891 764	923 276	986 870	1 059 587
Energy sources		432 583	436 608	501 100	521 683	511 230	511 230	535 427	566 052	610 336
Electricity		432 583	436 608	501 100	521 683	511 230	511 230	535 427	566 052	610 336

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>										
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>										
Water management		133 913	157 616	168 948	157 708	160 433	160 433	180 632	186 739	206 286
<i>Water Treatment</i>										
<i>Water Distribution</i>		133 902	157 616	168 948	157 708	160 433	160 433	180 632	186 739	206 286
<i>Water Storage</i>		11								
Waste water management		89 224	94 300	148 537	149 466	155 391	155 391	136 553	157 221	158 924
<i>Public Toilets</i>			–	4 537	4 809	4 809	4 809	5 098	5 403	5 728
<i>Sewerage</i>		89 224	94 300	144 000	144 657	150 582	150 582	131 456	151 818	153 197
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>										
Waste management		45 103	56 526	59 316	64 710	64 710	64 710	70 664	76 858	84 040
<i>Recycling</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		45 103	56 526	59 316	64 710	64 710	64 710	70 664	76 858	84 040
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>										
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
<i>Other</i>		1 784	916	(1 090)	669	669	669	58	62	65
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry		1 784	916	(1 090)	669	669	669	58	62	65
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets				–						
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 203 832	1 156 566	1 411 166	1 436 637	1 490 495	1 490 495	1 488 083	1 592 017	1 686 970

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		131 092	235 669	202 972	233 912	244 543	244 543	277 678	290 505	303 644
Executive and council		51 338	40 106	52 836	40 519	40 519	40 519	60 547	64 475	68 698
Mayor and Council		49 890	38 561	51 083	33 187	33 187	33 187	31 789	33 495	35 303
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 449	1 545	1 753	7 332	7 332	7 332	28 758	30 981	33 395
Finance and administration		79 754	195 563	150 135	193 392	204 023	204 023	204 996	213 188	221 347
Administrative and Corporate Support		27 632			74 192	79 742	79 742	9 835	10 643	11 524
Asset Management								-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office								84 629	88 728	92 463
Finance		27 126	162 065	115 977	64 625	65 845	65 845	-	-	-
Fleet Management								2 414	2 615	2 833
Human Resources		3 468	4 796	5 087	10 109	12 139	12 139	34 371	33 446	32 495
Information Technology		3 407	3 725	4 768	10 265	11 596	11 596	23 055	24 297	25 622
Legal Services								10 047	10 678	11 357
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination								3 574	3 799	4 040
Property Services		18 121	24 976	24 303	34 200	34 700	34 700	35 369	37 161	39 065
Risk Management								573	596	620
Security Services								-	-	-
Supply Chain Management								1 129	1 224	1 329
Valuation Service								-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 134	12 842	13 599
Governance Function								12 134	12 842	13 599
Community and public safety		199 604	196 219	199 261	216 559	284 070	284 070	177 749	191 004	205 389
Community and social services		19 924	22 419	26 377	35 692	43 425	43 425	23 357	25 205	27 214
Aged Care								-	-	-
Agricultural								-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases								-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 465	2 980	3 059	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 657	4 999	5 368
Child Care Facilities								-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		2 784	2 857	3 314	3 593	3 579	3 579	5 130	5 571	6 052
Consumer Protection								-	-	-
Cultural Matters								-	-	-
Disaster Management		4 867	5 224	7 590	14 543	22 290	22 290	3 836	4 061	4 301
Education								-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law								-	-	-
Industrial Promotion								-	-	-
Language Policy								-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		9 625	11 218	12 212	13 209	13 209	13 209	9 733	10 574	11 493
Literacy Programmes								-	-	-
Media Services								-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		184	140	202	86	86	86	-	-	-
Population Development								-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Zoo's								-	-	-
Sport and recreation		29 339	31 971	31 353	33 374	33 374	33 374	41 173	43 894	46 832
Beaches and Jetties								-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		5 868	6 394	6 271	6 675	6 675	6 675	28 435	30 350	32 416
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		23 471	25 577	25 082	26 700	26 700	26 700	12 737	13 544	14 416
Public safety								-	-	-
Public safety		87 267	107 883	96 045	112 308	144 917	144 917	78 807	84 994	91 720
Civil Defence		60 746	66 098	57 024	67 656	98 074	98 074	49 225	52 803	56 679
Cleansing								-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		6 562	20 159	14 435	17 867	19 597	19 597	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		19 960	21 626	24 587	26 785	27 246	27 246	29 582	32 191	35 041
Licensing and Control of Animals								-	-	-
Housing		62 922	30 639	45 463	35 061	62 229	62 229	34 412	36 912	39 623
Housing		62 922	30 639	45 463	35 061	62 229	62 229	23 878	25 489	27 231
Informal Settlements								10 535	11 423	12 391
Health		151	3 307	22	125	125	125	-	-	-
Ambulance								-	-	-
Health Services		52	55	22	58	58	58	-	-	-
Laboratory Services								-	-	-
Food Control								-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases								-	-	-
Vector Control								-	-	-
Chemical Safety		99	3 252		67	67	67	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		81 536	97 965	103 900	119 231	122 896	122 896	277 583	295 015	313 769
Planning and development		19 653	33 508	33 351	42 532	45 607	45 607	64 714	69 639	74 984
Billboards								-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								6 901	7 387	7 914
Central City Improvement District								-	-	-
Development Facilitation								-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		19 653	33 508	33 351	42 532	45 607	45 607	32 323	34 751	37 381
Regional Planning and Development								-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City								25 490	27 501	29 689
Project Management Unit								-	-	-
Provincial Planning								-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities								-	-	-
Road transport		59 511	61 447	67 417	72 528	72 928	72 928	192 577	203 482	215 152
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		4 717	4 736	5 526	7 405	7 405	7 405	119 712	127 314	135 452
Pounds								-	-	-
Public Transport								5 740	6 265	6 839
Roads		54 794	56 712	61 891	65 123	65 523	65 523	67 124	69 902	72 860

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>								-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>								-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 372	3 010	3 131	4 172	4 361	4 361	20 293	21 894	23 633
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		2 372	3 010	3 130	4 171	4 361	4 361	19 126	20 639	22 282
<i>Coastal Protection</i>								-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>								-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>								1 167	1 255	1 351
<i>Pollution Control</i>				1	1	1	1	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>								-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		631 267	598 745	747 631	805 542	794 442	794 442	753 665	806 632	852 040
Energy sources		381 918	348 538	450 637	484 464	477 790	477 790	430 599	454 668	480 211
<i>Electricity</i>		381 918	348 538	450 637	484 464	477 790	477 790	430 599	454 668	480 211
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>								-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>								-	-	-
Water management		102 915	102 482	112 230	116 795	117 228	117 228	108 719	114 407	120 485
<i>Water Treatment</i>								14 372	15 197	16 082
<i>Water Distribution</i>		83 080	79 583	88 655	93 403	93 836	93 836	81 881	86 179	90 773
<i>Water Storage</i>		19 835	22 899	23 575	23 391	23 391	23 391	12 466	13 031	13 629
Waste water management		82 547	85 927	115 801	127 587	122 491	122 491	129 674	148 374	157 350
<i>Public Toilets</i>		2 290	4 851	8 114	7 696	7 696	7 696	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		62 179	62 958	89 938	102 192	97 095	97 095	64 678	79 423	84 137
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		18 078	18 118	17 749	17 700	17 700	17 700	20 906	21 932	23 032
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>								44 090	47 019	50 181
Waste management		63 886	61 799	68 964	76 697	76 934	76 934	84 673	89 184	93 994
<i>Recycling</i>								-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		63 886	61 799	68 964	76 697	76 934	76 934	27 718	28 840	30 009
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>								32 586	34 537	36 635
<i>Street Cleaning</i>								24 368	25 808	27 350
<i>Other</i>		5 470	3 454	7 732	4 894	4 894	4 894	-	-	-
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Air Transport								-	-	-
Forestry		4 826	2 764	7 683	4 119	4 119	4 119	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		644	690	49	776	776	776	-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Tourism								-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 048 969	1 132 053	1 261 496	1 380 139	1 450 845	1 450 845	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparisc.
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-6	-6	-	-	0
check opexp balance	-	-	-	0	1	1	-	-	-

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Revenue – Functional

Function: Governance and Administration

Sub-function: Finance and Administration

Although there is a 27% decrease in property rates tariffs, the increase in revenue results from the increase in valuation of properties and increase in equitable share.

Function: Community and Public Safety

Sub-function: Community and Social Services

The increase in revenue results from an increase in tariffs. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Function: Community and Public Safety

Sub-function: Public Safety

The increase in revenue results from an increase in tariffs. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Function: Community and Public Safety

Sub-function: Housing

The human settlements grant was reduced by R26mil (77%) from the preceding year.

Function: Economic and Environmental Services

Sub-function: Planning and Environment

The increase in revenue results from an increase in tariffs. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Energy Sources

Due to an increase in tariffs. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Water Management

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Waste Water Management

Decrease due to RBIG funding that was not allocated to the municipality in the 2017 MTREF. The RBIG funding for the 15/16 financial year was R33mil, which was used to fund the Stellenbosch WWTW project.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Waste Management

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Expenditure – Functional

Function: Governance and Administration

Sub-function: Finance and Administration

The minor increase emanates from the new sub-function of “Internal Audit” which has been disclosed separately from Finance and Administration for the mSCOA reforms.

Function: Governance and Administration

Sub-function: Internal Audit

New mSCOA sub-function.

Function: Community and Public Safety

Sub-function: Community and Social Services

“Fire Services” and “Street Cleaning” are now disclosed under separate functions and this has decreased the expenditure of the sub-function.

Function: Community and Public Safety

Sub-function: Public Safety

The decrease is a result of re-classification/ re-categorization of items to functions in alignment with mSCOA.

Function: Community and Public Safety

Sub-function: Housing

The human settlements grant was reduced by R26mil (77%) from the preceding year.

Function: Economic and Environmental Services

Sub-function: Road Transport

The decrease is a result of re-classification/ re-categorization of items to functions in alignment with mSCOA. The departments for traffic services, which were previously disclosed under “Public Safety” function, are now disclosed under “Road Transport”.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Waste Management

The increase results from the inclusion of “street cleaning” function, which was previously under the “Community and social services” function.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	240	360	480
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		5 084	5 817	6 423	8 015	8 415	8 415	12 348	7 990	8 488
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		62 465	33 761	57 450	63 582	83 574	83 574	24 263	45 488	40 539
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		703 396	748 527	883 729	903 929	906 126	906 126	926 931	987 653	1 060 323
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		90 323	62 968	114 490	107 030	128 240	128 240	132 907	137 684	144 794
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		2 199	2 172	1 540	1 377	1 437	1 437	143	148	154
Vote 7 - Financial Services		340 365	303 319	347 533	352 705	362 703	362 703	391 250	412 694	432 193
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 203 832	1 156 566	1 411 166	1 436 637	1 490 495	1 490 495	1 488 083	1 592 017	1 686 970
Expenditure by Vote, to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		7 640	7 717	8 303	14 291	14 291	14 291	23 158	24 770	26 512
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		21 091	29 446	35 444	53 835	56 910	56 910	58 316	62 774	67 613
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		81 043	55 037	73 679	69 261	96 929	96 929	69 257	73 527	78 120
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		686 550	782 051	795 495	890 834	880 134	880 134	810 393	865 676	913 557
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		157 237	165 506	226 087	215 176	255 709	255 709	321 478	344 131	368 597
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		68 736	61 346	78 354	71 680	80 591	80 591	121 293	125 616	130 289
Vote 7 - Financial Services		26 671	30 949	44 132	65 062	66 282	66 282	82 781	86 661	90 153
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 048 969	1 132 053	1 261 496	1 380 139	1 450 845	1 450 845	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	240	360	480
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	240	360	480
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		5 084	5 817	6 423	8 015	8 415	8 415	12 348	7 990	8 488
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERAL		109	116	174	527	1 027	1 027	57	60	64
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		4 416	4 468	5 057	4 926	4 926	4 926	7 251	7 696	8 176
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		191	345	141	380	380	380	27	28	30
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		130	601	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		237	288	1 051	2 081	1 981	1 981	5 014	205	218
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		62 465	33 761	57 450	63 582	83 574	83 574	24 263	45 488	40 539
3.1 - INTERGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		47 879	18 147	41 550	34 150	55 920	55 920	7 767	28 000	22 000
3.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		3 893	4 274	3 671	4 803	7 527	7 527	5 090	5 397	5 722
3.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	11 450	11 450	11 450	4 973	5 271	5 588
3.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		10 693	11 340	12 229	13 179	8 677	8 677	6 434	6 820	7 229
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		703 396	748 527	883 729	903 929	906 126	906 126	926 931	987 653	1 060 323
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	4	5	5	5	5	6	6
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		43 343	54 982	63 853	69 519	69 519	69 519	75 761	82 261	89 768
4.3 - SEWERAGE		89 224	94 300	144 000	144 657	150 582	150 582	131 456	151 818	153 197
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		4 332	5 021	5 826	10 357	14 357	14 357	3 650	777	729
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		133 913	157 616	168 948	157 708	160 433	160 433	180 632	186 739	206 286
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		432 583	436 608	501 100	521 683	511 230	511 230	535 427	566 052	610 336
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		90 323	62 968	114 490	107 030	128 240	128 240	132 907	137 684	144 794
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	80	70	70	70	-	-	-
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES		96	473	465	513	513	513	540	568	-
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		81 193	50 563	102 103	83 790	105 000	105 000	107 129	110 446	114 880
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		117	45	2	49	49	49	56	59	6
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANING		3 650	2 481	(1 062)	692	692	692	6 001	6 371	7 143
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		2 952	2 604	2 401	10 087	10 087	10 087	6 847	7 223	9 031
5.8 - CEMETERIES		629	774	993	853	853	853	767	814	856
5.9 - HALLS		458	505	453	567	567	567	394	417	442
5.10 - LIBRARIES		1 228	5 524	9 055	10 408	10 408	10 408	11 174	11 785	12 435
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		2 199	2 172	1 540	1 377	1 437	1 437	143	148	154
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		355	397	571	401	401	401	503	534	568
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		1 075	1 620	699	815	875	875	16	17	18
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		504	154	269	159	159	159	(380)	(406)	(435)
6.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - LEGAL SERVICES		265	-	-	2	2	2	3	3	3
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Financial Services		340 365	303 319	347 533	352 705	362 703	362 703	391 250	412 694	432 193
7.1 - Financial Services General		329 603	300 686	333 788	333 497	343 495	343 495	362 156	376 065	392 365
7.2 - Stores		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - SCM		145	156	56	172	172	172	26	28	30
		10 597	2 478	13 689	19 036	19 036	19 036	29 068	36 602	39 798
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 203 832	1 156 566	1 411 166	1 436 637	1 490 495	1 490 495	1 488 083	1 592 017	1 686 970

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		7 640	7 717	8 303	14 291	14 291	14 291	23 158	24 770	26 512
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		5 915	5 934	6 252	6 612	6 612	6 612	11 069	11 978	12 967
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1 725	1 784	2 052	7 679	7 679	7 679	12 089	12 792	13 545
1.3 - RISK MANAGEMENT			-	-				-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		21 091	29 446	35 444	53 835	56 910	56 910	58 316	62 774	67 613
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERAL		(40)	7 112	9 151	13 323	17 440	17 440	16 853	19 586	21 114
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		7 272	7 731	8 075	8 784	8 840	8 840	11 000	12 032	13 162
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		6 088	5 916	7 428	8 696	8 696	8 696	7 850	8 590	9 401
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		1 136	908	914	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 309	1 335	1 362
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		3 508	3 841	5 429	13 190	13 059	13 059	10 471	9 761	10 421
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 127	3 938	4 447	8 563	7 596	7 596	10 832	11 469	12 153
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		81 043	55 037	73 679	69 261	96 929	96 929	69 257	73 527	78 120
3.1 - INTERGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		49 982	17 919	38 745	19 093	46 261	46 261	19 747	21 270	22 930
3.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		6 177	8 020	9 500	14 050	14 550	14 550	13 494	14 162	14 869
3.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		11 944	16 956	14 804	20 150	20 150	20 150	21 356	22 460	23 635
3.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		12 941	12 142	10 631	15 968	15 968	15 968	14 660	15 635	16 686
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		686 550	782 051	795 495	890 834	880 134	880 134	810 393	865 676	913 557
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		9 246	46 993	12 500	29 130	33 106	33 106	14 301	15 310	16 401
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		57 235	64 897	56 643	75 245	75 482	75 482	71 937	75 605	79 505
4.3 - SEWERAGE		62 179	73 496	83 925	102 192	97 095	97 095	97 121	114 197	121 439
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		73 057	74 840	79 325	83 009	83 409	83 409	87 759	91 537	95 565
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		102 915	119 498	107 663	116 795	117 228	117 228	108 697	114 384	120 461
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		315 824	329 643	365 985	409 563	397 094	397 094	404 207	427 218	451 662
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		8 020	8 007	9 375	8 806	10 625	10 625	2 786	2 897	3 013
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		58 073	64 678	80 080	66 095	66 095	66 095	23 585	24 529	25 510
			-	-				-	-	-
			-	-				-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		157 237	165 506	226 087	215 176	255 709	255 709	321 478	344 131	368 597
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES GENERAL		7 291	19 413	13 165	18 793	21 840	21 840	7 347	8 253	8 936
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES		19 960	21 660	26 108	26 785	27 246	27 246	29 582	32 191	35 041
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		65 462	53 951	104 692	75 061	104 961	104 961	123 635	131 641	140 221
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		408	548	893	437	567	567	3 836	4 061	4 301
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		2 226	6 164	7 326	20 728	21 246	21 246	48 644	52 027	55 837
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANING		35 822	35 677	44 245	40 855	47 295	47 295	72 771	77 635	82 973
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		11 010	10 923	11 882	11 368	11 368	11 368	14 025	14 888	15 870
5.8 - CEMETERIES		2 465	2 966	3 101	4 261	4 311	4 311	4 657	4 999	5 368
5.9 - HALLS		2 967	3 003	3 558	3 679	3 665	3 665	4 156	4 501	4 876
5.10 - LIBRARIES		9 625	11 201	11 118	13 209	13 209	13 209	12 823	13 937	15 176
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		68 736	61 346	78 354	71 680	80 591	80 591	121 293	125 616	130 289
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		3 896	8 291	4 502	5 972	5 972	5 972	2 678	2 867	3 072
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		3 468	4 796	5 087	10 109	12 139	12 139	34 371	33 446	32 495
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		1 431	1 098	1 124	1 922	1 922	1 922	5 018	5 422	5 863
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		3 223	3 692	4 696	4 165	4 265	4 265	4 817	5 221	5 661
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		40 744	29 534	40 897	22 493	22 493	22 493	31 789	33 495	35 303
6.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		3 407	-	-	10 265	11 596	11 596	-	-	-
6.7 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		1 905	3 725	4 768	2 886	3 336	3 336	22 809	24 041	25 356
6.8 - LEGAL SERVICES		10 662	1 903	2 294	13 867	18 867	18 867	7 947	8 507	9 113
			-	-				-	-	-
			8 307	14 986				11 864	12 617	13 427
Vote 7 - Financial Services		26 671	30 949	44 132	65 062	66 282	66 282	82 781	86 661	90 153
7.1 - Financial Services General		26 595	30 567	42 750	45 416	46 636	46 636	81 664	85 448	88 837
7.2 - Stores		-	-	-	56	56	56	1 083	1 177	1 279
7.3 - SCM		75	79	109	86	86	86	35	36	37
		-	303	1 273	19 504	19 504	19 504	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 048 969	1 132 053	1 261 496	1 380 139	1 450 845	1 450 845	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Revenue by Vote

Planning and Development

Building Control

The increase is due to the substantial tariff increases.

Human Settlements

Integrated Human Settlements

The decrease is due to the reduced human settlements grant funding.

Engineering Services

Refuse Removal

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Sewerage

Decrease due to the exclusion of the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant for the waste water treatment works in Stellenbosch.

Water Services

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2016/2017 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SAFETY

Parks, Rivers and Area Cleaning

The increase is a result of re-classification/ re-categorization of items to functions in alignment with mSCOA.

Expenditure by Vote

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Integrated Human Settlements

The decrease is due to the reduced human settlements grant funding.

ENGINEERING SERVICES

The decrease in the vote's expenditure is attributable to implementation of the cost containment measures and splitting the finance charges from borrowings (which were previously accounted for in the vote) between different votes.

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Law Enforcement

The increase is a result of re-classification/ re-categorization of items to functions in alignment with mSCOA.

STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Human Resources

The increase in expenses is because of the centralization of recruitment costs to the Human Resources Department.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Financial Services General

The steep increase is due to increase of a re-classification/ re-categorization of items to functions in alignment with mSCOA.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	235 933	252 369	270 379	286 997	288 275	288 275	288 275	313 009	331 790	351 697
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	423 563	415 477	466 637	486 545	476 092	476 092	476 092	496 336	526 495	559 523
Service charges - water revenue	2	103 002	122 013	141 998	125 481	128 206	128 206	128 206	143 043	153 055	163 767
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	56 809	65 556	77 121	73 484	79 409	79 409	79 409	88 677	96 658	105 357
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	35 250	40 025	44 719	42 013	42 013	42 013	42 013	46 351	50 522	55 069
Service charges - other		(14 955)	(17 291)	(24 761)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 368	16 810	16 791	19 488	14 886	14 886	14 886	17 994	19 074	20 218
Interest earned - external investments		29 858	40 186	49 713	36 877	45 377	45 377	45 377	37 999	32 553	28 178
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 887	6 314	5 714	7 284	7 284	7 284	7 284	7 664	8 274	8 932
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		71 128	38 752	90 713	70 821	92 031	92 031	92 031	97 064	99 742	103 491
Licences and permits		5 901	7 120	7 239	8 100	8 100	8 100	8 100	9 913	10 572	11 277
Agency services		1 844	2 018	1 907	2 268	2 268	2 268	2 268	2 514	2 670	2 836
Transfers and subsidies		92 688	82 289	123 909	112 721	140 154	140 154	140 154	128 342	138 159	158 544
Other revenue	2	80 246	26 371	35 730	36 628	36 628	36 628	36 628	37 598	38 536	40 627
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 380	1 256	–	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 441	1 516	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 142 904	1 099 264	1 307 807	1 310 077	1 362 094	1 362 094	1 362 094	1 427 946	1 509 615	1 609 517
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	282 933	313 819	350 842	397 314	406 478	406 478	406 478	485 607	525 145	567 792
Remuneration of councillors		13 527	14 431	15 844	17 027	17 027	17 027	17 027	17 293	18 157	19 065
Debt impairment	3	92 265	39 991	69 067	23 887	63 496	63 496	63 496	65 924	70 539	75 477
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	137 899	158 374	149 053	165 200	165 200	165 200	165 200	168 339	171 970	175 685
Finance charges		11 343	13 409	22 714	31 472	20 222	20 222	20 222	28 622	40 822	42 822
Bulk purchases	2	269 097	287 344	323 734	351 285	344 317	344 317	344 317	346 143	366 911	388 926
Other materials	8										
Contracted services		31 357	38 898	15 112	17 209	17 384	17 384	17 384	191 605	199 269	207 240
Transfers and subsidies		4 818	5 555	8 175	8 703	8 375	8 375	8 375	6 250	6 563	6 891
Other expenditure	4, 5	205 456	260 232	306 021	368 043	408 347	408 347	408 347	176 893	183 781	190 944
Loss on disposal of PPE		275	–	934							
Total Expenditure		1 048 969	1 132 053	1 261 496	1 380 139	1 450 845	1 450 845	1 450 845	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841
Surplus/(Deficit)		93 935	(32 788)	46 311	(70 062)	(88 752)	(88 752)	(88 752)	(58 730)	(73 541)	(65 324)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		60 929	57 302	103 360	126 560	128 401	128 401	128 401	60 137	82 402	77 453
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item: e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development: e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Revenue by Source

Property Rates

Increase in Property Rates revenue is based on the significant increase in property valuations, although the average tariff for property rates decreased.

Water

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2016/2017 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 7%.

Sewerage

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2016/2017 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 7%.

Refuse

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2016/2017 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 6.2%.

Expenditure by type**Employee Related Costs**

The increase in Employee Costs emanates from the outcomes of the TASK evaluation process.

Finance Charges

The increase in Finance Charges is as a result of increased borrowings.

Other Expenditure

Refer to attachment of Table A1 for detail.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		13 231	19 438	124	43 650	48 906	48 906	48 906	31 767	36 420	19 320
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		57 499	108 134	108 134	289 036	255 202	255 202	255 202	200 937	141 644	83 500
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		-	1 502	366	11 163	12 013	12 013	12 013	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		-	-	-	5 000	6 200	6 200	6 200	3 500	2 000	1 300
Vote 7 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	70 730	129 074	108 624	348 849	322 321	322 321	322 321	236 204	180 064	104 120
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		94	13	36	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		1 134	872	1 315	3 077	3 333	3 333	3 333	5 393	2 335	250
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		6 216	7 633	27 698	9 920	16 768	16 768	16 768	21 105	10 980	6 270
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		79 593	74 130	264 329	84 616	113 719	113 719	113 719	129 961	107 070	100 565
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		12 783	14 001	14 538	13 705	20 030	20 030	20 030	21 879	13 780	10 383
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		3 717	2 668	4 931	2 560	5 845	5 845	5 845	1 610	5 100	5 100
Vote 7 - Financial Services		473	1 552	1 289	1 030	530	530	530	1 870	150	150
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		104 010	100 869	314 136	114 943	160 259	160 259	160 259	181 853	139 450	122 753
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		174 741	229 943	422 760	463 792	482 580	482 580	482 580	418 057	319 514	226 873
Capital Expenditure - Functional	3										
Governance and administration		15 456	16 622	32 813	29 188	26 247	26 247	26 247	26 265	13 875	11 435
Executive and council		993	13	18 260	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Finance and administration		14 463	16 609	1 289	29 153	26 212	26 212	26 212	26 230	13 840	11 400
Internal audit				13 265		-	-	-	-		
Community and public safety		20 960	27 650	13 308	56 090	81 145	81 145	81 145	53 501	51 870	29 143
Community and social services		966	2 308	1 845	2 917	17 707	17 707	17 707	8 364	6 205	6 273
Sport and recreation		6 436	6 133	6 701	12 713	14 526	14 526	14 526	2 530	1 030	130
Public safety		1 214	188	571	2 900	9 117	9 117	9 117	7 785	3 825	2 000
Housing		12 344	19 021	4 191	37 560	39 796	39 796	39 796	34 822	40 810	20 740
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services		31 365	42 335	38 072	52 638	61 554	61 554	61 554	58 025	40 970	30 860
Planning and development		1 137	872	1 315	3 077	3 333	3 333	3 333	5 853	2 645	540
Road transport		28 467	40 314	34 651	48 081	56 742	56 742	56 742	50 722	37 125	29 620
Environmental protection		1 761	1 149	2 106	1 480	1 480	1 480	1 480	1 450	1 200	700
Trading services		106 712	143 336	264 620	325 876	313 634	313 634	313 634	278 866	211 429	154 085
Energy sources		29 320	39 435	38 047	49 590	51 055	51 055	51 055	49 448	55 850	61 400
Water management		38 614	62 283	60 080	59 719	56 171	56 171	56 171	77 600	55 100	41 850
Waste water management		38 255	34 783	163 874	200 567	190 074	190 074	190 074	139 983	82 094	38 450
Waste management		523	6 834	2 620	16 000	16 335	16 335	16 335	11 835	18 385	12 385
Other		248	-	48	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 370	1 350
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	174 741	229 943	348 861	463 792	482 580	482 580	482 580	418 057	319 514	226 873
Funded by:	4										
National Government		36 839	47 439	86 977	80 106	80 106	80 106	80 106	47 594	52 302	59 353
Provincial Government		13 481	9 780	16 382	36 430	38 271	38 271	38 271	12 543	30 100	18 100
District Municipality		-		-	-						
Other transfers and grants		-		-	-						
Transfers recognised - capital	4	50 319	57 220	103 359	116 536	118 377	118 377	118 377	60 137	82 402	77 453
Public contributions & donations	5	10 609	82	-	11 024	13 174	13 174	13 174	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	11 533	57 433	92 567	161 000	-	-	-	160 000	80 000	-
Internally generated funds		102 279	115 209	152 934	175 231	351 029	351 029	351 029	197 920	157 112	149 420
Total Capital Funding	7	174 741	229 943	348 861	463 792	482 580	482 580	482 580	418 057	319 514	226 873

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE				-					-	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT				-					-	-	-
1.3 - RISK MANAGEMENT				-					-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERAL				-					-	-	-
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL				-					-	-	-
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING				-					-	-	-
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT				-					-	-	-
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				-					-	-	-
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				-					-	-	-
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		13 231	19 438	124	43 650	48 906	48 906	48 906	31 767	36 420	19 320
3.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		13 231	18 607	-	34 350	38 824	38 824	38 824	22 767	36 420	19 320
3.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	830	-	-	9 782	9 782	9 782	9 000	-	-
3.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT				124	9 300	300	300	300	-	-	-
3.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION				-					-	-	-
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		57 499	108 134	108 134	289 036	255 202	255 202	255 202	200 937	141 644	83 500
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		430	3 242	3 242	8 600	(732)	(732)	(732)	6 000	13 000	6 000
4.3 - SEWERAGE		32 857	30 778	30 778	198 517	188 024	188 024	188 024	127 633	78 644	33 500
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		-	16 667	16 667	4 000	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 000	-	-
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		24 213	35 315	35 315	50 119	45 010	45 010	45 010	50 100	33 000	25 000
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		-	21 417	21 417	27 800	19 550	19 550	19 550	13 204	17 000	19 000
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES				-					-	-	-
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS				-					-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		-	1 502	366	11 163	12 013	12 013	12 013	-	-	-
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES GENERAL			-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT			1 202	262	200	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-	-
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANING			-	-	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130	-	-	-
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES			300	-	9 333	9 333	9 333	9 333	-	-	-
5.8 - CEMETERIES			-	-					-	-	-
5.9 - HALLS				-					-	-	-
5.10 - LIBRARIES				104					-	-	-
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		-	-	-	5 000	6 200	6 200	6 200	3 500	2 000	1 300
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL									-	-	-
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES									-	-	-
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO									-	-	-
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT									-	-	-
6.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				-	5 000	6 200	6 200	6 200	3 500	2 000	1 300
6.7 - CORPORATE STRATEGY				-					-	-	-
6.8 - LEGAL SERVICES									-	-	-
Vote 7 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		70 730	129 074	108 624	348 849	322 321	322 321	322 321	236 204	180 064	104 120

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>	2										
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		94	13	36	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	13	36	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		94	-	-							
1.3 - RISK MANAGEMENT											
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		1 134	872	1 315	3 077	3 333	3 333	3 333	5 393	2 335	250
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERAL		1 134	711	1 135	3 077	2 882	2 882	2 882	132	20	-
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-						
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		-	135	154	-				1 005	-	-
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		-	26	27	-						
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT						54	54	54	63	15	250
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						397	397	397	4 193	2 300	-
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		6 216	7 633	27 698	9 920	16 768	16 768	16 768	21 105	10 980	6 270
3.1 - INTERGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		83	201	21 941	3 040	(3 396)	(3 396)	(3 396)	8 025	4 370	1 420
3.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		4 619	6 321	3 871	2 040	13 905	13 905	13 905	13 050	6 590	4 850
3.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		1 473	899	1 413	4 670	4 320	4 320	4 320	-	-	-
3.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		42	213	473	170	1 939	1 939	1 939	30	20	-
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		79 593	74 130	264 329	84 616	113 719	113 719	113 719	129 961	107 070	100 565
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		2 161	56	747	575	883	883	883	460	310	510
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		528	2 652	2 620	7 400	17 067	17 067	17 067	5 835	5 385	6 385
4.3 - SEWERAGE		5 257	2 805	162 728	850	850	850	850	11 900	3 700	4 450
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		28 304	23 630	28 277	44 401	53 712	53 712	53 712	47 772	37 475	30 470
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		14 402	26 969	46 623	9 600	11 161	11 161	11 161	26 750	21 350	16 350
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		28 941	18 018	23 335	21 790	30 047	30 047	30 047	37 244	38 850	42 400
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES				-	-						
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS				-	-						
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		12 783	14 001	14 538	13 705	20 030	20 030	20 030	21 879	13 780	10 383
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES GENERAL		347	179	2 802	-	-	-	-	50	20	
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES		867	9	302	2 400	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 490	900	500
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		304	1 215	1 454	730	730	730	730	2 200	850	150
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		2 243	2 367	1 917	1 928	7 945	7 945	7 945	2 895	2 075	1 350
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANING		4 765	3 329	3 289	1 690	2 902	2 902	2 902	3 725	2 850	2 200
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		3 291	4 594	3 033	2 040	2 640	2 640	2 640	7 934	6 725	6 183
5.8 - CEMETERIES		149	745	947	520	520	520	520	520	20	-
5.9 - HALLS		358	405	719	850	1 146	1 146	1 146	200	-	-
5.10 - LIBRARIES		458	1 158	74	3 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	865	340	-
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		3 717	2 668	4 931	2 560	5 845	5 845	5 845	1 610	5 100	5 100
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		87	843	679	1 060	1 316	1 316	1 316	810	4 500	4 500
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES				40							
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT				-							
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO				-							
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT				-							
6.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		3 630	1 696	-	1 500	4 529	4 529	4 529	800	600	600
6.7 - CORPORATE STRATEGY			129	2 975							
6.8 - LEGAL SERVICES				1 237							
Vote 7 - Financial Services		473	1 552	1 289	1 030	530	530	530	1 870	150	150
7.1 - Financial Services General		473	1 552	1 289	1 030	530	530	530	1 870	150	150
7.2 - Stores											
7.3 - SCM											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		104 010	100 869	314 136	114 943	160 259	160 259	160 259	181 853	139 450	122 753
Total Capital Expenditure		174 741	229 943	422 760	463 792	482 580	482 580	482 580	418 057	319 514	226 873

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

The overall decrease in the capital budget is due to massive investment in infrastructure that was under-taken in the 15/16 and 16/17 financial years to redress the infrastructure backlog. The 2017-2020 MTREF capital budgets are to “consolidate” infrastructure investments.

Furthermore, there were reductions in capital grants that limited the municipality in expanding the infrastructure and asset base in the form of RBIG, Human Settlements Grant and INEP.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		14 273	16 782	7 948	30 416	88 827	88 827	88 827	18 896	21 644	31 717
Call investment deposits	1	490 655	592 648	600 239	365 310	365 310	365 310	365 310	400 646	347 635	298 715
Consumer debtors	1	156 050	98 783	112 194	96 734	96 734	96 734	96 734	105 505	113 124	120 234
Other debtors		49 821	97 892	123 325	55 877	55 877	55 877	55 877	60 646	54 827	58 636
Current portion of long-term receivables		77	906	1 387	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Inventory	2	16 371	21 632	35 658	14 761	14 761	14 761	14 761	13 746	15 729	14 389
Total current assets		727 247	828 643	880 752	563 137	621 548	621 548	621 548	599 478	552 999	523 731
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		628	4 175	2 188	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		539 343	414 211	413 958	551 396	551 396	551 396	551 396	561 220	570 001	575 681
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 090 225	3 985 118	4 174 416	4 628 865	4 628 931	4 628 931	4 628 931	4 867 141	5 008 349	5 054 966
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		10 808	10 659	8 907	11 545	11 545	11 545	11 545	12 875	13 825	14 725
Intangible		3 228	5 328	6 777	14 516	15 388	15 388	15 388	15 741	15 728	15 998
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		4 644 232	4 419 492	4 606 246	5 208 328	5 209 266	5 209 266	5 209 266	5 458 984	5 609 909	5 663 377
TOTAL ASSETS		5 371 479	5 248 135	5 486 998	5 771 465	5 830 815	5 830 815	5 830 815	6 058 462	6 162 908	6 187 108
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	10 480	9 105	11 908	10 039	10 039	10 039	10 039	16 984	19 895	18 895
Consumer deposits		11 443	12 488	13 191	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976
Trade and other payables	4	168 025	222 179	252 498	190 547	190 547	190 547	190 547	196 635	201 634	210 777
Provisions		53 087	81 737	46 140	42 675	42 675	42 675	42 675	51 639	55 004	60 626
Total current liabilities		243 034	325 510	323 738	256 237	256 237	256 237	256 237	278 234	289 509	303 275
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		109 962	150 334	186 386	349 342	322 617	322 617	176 595	314 867	374 972	356 076
Provisions		202 257	229 197	284 109	241 159	241 159	241 159	241 159	261 975	284 349	313 195
Total non current liabilities		312 218	379 531	470 495	590 501	563 776	563 776	417 754	576 842	659 321	669 272
TOTAL LIABILITIES		555 252	705 041	794 233	846 738	820 013	820 013	673 991	855 077	948 830	972 547
NET ASSETS	5	4 816 226	4 543 094	4 692 765	4 924 727	5 010 801	5 010 801	5 156 823	5 203 385	5 214 078	5 214 561
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 855 555	4 543 094	4 692 765	3 276 555	3 410 375	3 410 375	3 556 397	4 963 006	5 003 698	5 034 181
Reserves	4	960 671	-	-	1 648 172	1 600 427	1 600 427	1 600 427	240 380	210 380	180 380
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 816 226	4 543 094	4 692 765	4 924 727	5 010 801	5 010 801	5 156 823	5 203 385	5 214 078	5 214 561

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		233 568	242 274	266 402	281 200	282 478	282 478	282 478	300 489	318 518	337 629
Service charges		556 828	560 922	649 411	700 832	699 029	740 029	740 029	739 507	792 345	846 906
Other revenue		23 247	123 133	107 732	79 292	99 820	99 820	99 820	97 893	101 447	106 636
Government - operating	1	90 948	85 710	115 759	110 550	134 063	134 063	134 063	128 342	138 159	158 544
Government - capital	1	61 476	57 220	120 192	128 731	130 572	130 572	130 572	60 137	82 402	77 453
Interest		29 858	40 186	46 347	43 433	51 933	60 933	60 933	45 356	40 413	36 663
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(756 815)	(792 769)	(973 863)	(1 081 273)	(1 128 658)	(1 048 658)	(1 048 658)	(1 145 401)	(1 222 864)	(1 306 199)
Finance charges		(11 343)	(13 409)	(20 391)	(31 472)	(20 222)	(20 222)	(20 222)	(28 622)	(40 822)	(42 822)
Transfers and Grants	1	(4 788)	(5 555)	(6 216)	(7 891)	(7 563)	(7 563)	(7 563)	(6 250)	(6 563)	(6 891)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		222 979	297 711	305 374	223 401	241 453	371 453	371 453	191 451	203 036	207 921
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 982	1 744	353	5 698	5 698	5 698	5 698	3 500	3 200	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		1 376	(4 158)	2 142	-				-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	558	(480 000)	-				-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(174 367)	(230 351)	(347 967)	(463 792)	(478 580)	(478 580)	(478 580)	(418 057)	(319 514)	(226 873)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(170 009)	(232 207)	(825 473)	(458 093)	(472 882)	(472 882)	(472 882)	(414 557)	(316 314)	(226 873)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		24 082	50 000	50 000	161 000	-	-	-	160 000	80 000	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(11 016)	(11 003)	(11 145)	(11 958)	(11 958)	(11 958)	(11 958)	(14 784)	(16 984)	(19 895)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		13 066	38 997	38 855	150 429	(10 571)	(10 571)	(10 571)	145 216	63 016	(19 895)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	66 036	104 502	(481 243)	(84 263)	(242 000)	(112 000)	(112 000)	(77 889)	(50 262)	(38 848)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	438 892	504 928	609 430	479 989	613 808	609 430	609 430	497 430	419 542	369 279
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	504 928	609 430	128 187	395 726	371 808	497 430	497 430	419 542	369 279	330 432

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

VC024 Stellenbosch - Table A0 Cash backed reserve/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	504 928	609 430	128 187	395 726	371 808	497 430	497 430	419 542	369 279	330 432
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	480 000	-	82 329	(43 293)	(43 293)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		504 928	609 430	608 187	395 726	454 137	454 137	454 137	419 542	369 279	330 432
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		33 741	37 080	46 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(30 603)	(5 619)	(8 841)	48 974	48 280	42 886	42 886	44 795	47 572	46 634
Other provisions		201 583	-	165 426	164 693	164 693	164 693	164 693	51 639	55 004	60 626
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	144 176	113 547	177 900	148 611	214 409	214 409	3 000	240 380	210 380	180 380
Total Application of cash and investments:		348 897	145 007	381 305	362 278	427 382	421 988	210 579	336 814	312 955	287 640
Surplus(shortfall)		156 031	464 423	226 882	33 448	26 755	32 149	243 558	82 727	56 324	42 792

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT; taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable,
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	76 356	111 856	104 203	63 868	81 320	81 320	200 133	183 919	108 660
Roads Infrastructure			24 820	3 613	(80)	4 280	2 676	2 676	15 342	38 934	12 690
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			28 680	5 196	9 850	16 300	14 748	14 748	17 700	5 750	28 300
Water Supply Infrastructure			(10 086)	18 115	32 618	26 000	21 823	21 823	39 200	40 800	28 100
Sanitation Infrastructure			11	29 779	(13 642)	250	(2 450)	(2 450)	49 556	58 655	15 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure			2 784	9 320	5 961	400	14 176	14 176	7 000	14 500	11 100
Rail Infrastructure			-	13	-	-	150	150	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			46 209	66 035	34 708	47 230	51 122	51 122	128 798	158 639	95 190
Community Facilities			9 051	6 732	34 453	5 183	13 924	13 924	22 507	7 700	4 520
Sport and Recreation Facilities			610	1 845	(674)	-	-	-	1 350	-	-
Community Assets			9 661	8 578	33 779	5 183	13 924	13 924	23 857	7 700	4 520
Heritage Assets			219	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 350
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	5 900	1 400	300
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	1 400	300
Operational Buildings			3 201	9 914	6 722	6 235	3 472	3 472	350	-	-
Housing			526	-	6 648	-	600	600	18 600	2 130	1 830
Other Assets			3 727	9 914	13 370	6 235	4 072	4 072	18 950	2 130	1 830
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	630	250	200
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			1 258	2 800	-	500	500	500	100	100	200
Intangible Assets			1 258	2 800	-	500	500	500	100	100	200
Computer Equipment			3 429	1 515	1 185	-	200	200	1 525	1 330	600
Furniture and Office Equipment			4 063	5 712	10 686	720	624	624	1 671	1 465	1 320
Machinery and Equipment			3 124	4 460	3 425	-	(150)	(150)	14 392	8 670	3 150
Transport Assets			4 666	12 843	7 050	4 000	11 029	11 029	720	740	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 140	145	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	98 385	118 086	244 658	399 924	383 410	383 410	28 350	18 500	30 400
Roads Infrastructure			1 411	30 611	29 960	36 146	45 162	45 162	11 150	4 000	14 350
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	31 277	34 830	22 790	31 790	31 790	8 000	6 100	6 800
Water Supply Infrastructure			35 805	32 618	29 729	28 419	30 869	30 869	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation Infrastructure			32 857	1 000	86 025	202 967	192 474	192 474	1 700	1 700	2 700
Solid Waste Infrastructure			48	475	1 903	4 200	16 112	16 112	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	450	650	1 449	1 449	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			70 121	95 981	182 897	295 172	317 856	317 856	26 850	17 800	29 850
Community Facilities			28 264	13 084	4 707	12 396	13 928	13 928	-	-	50
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	2 323	7 601	11 713	11 713	11 713	200	200	-
Community Assets			28 264	15 406	12 308	24 109	25 641	25 641	200	200	50
Heritage Assets			-	491	1 500	600	600	600	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	2 691	31 693	15 950	(998)	(998)	300	500	500
Housing			-	-	2 650	34 350	15 874	15 874	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	2 691	34 343	50 300	14 876	14 876	300	500	500
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	900	3 950	2 450	4 195	4 195	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	900	3 950	2 450	4 195	4 195	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	245	3 450	6 100	7 300	7 300	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	77	1 380	4 839	5 045	5 045	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	1 344	2 250	9 778	(522)	(522)	1 000	-	-
Transport Assets			-	950	2 580	6 576	8 419	8 419	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 574	116 345	88 563
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	23 225	9 150	9 950
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	500	1 000
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	20 468	39 700	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	33 850	15 900	10 300
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	86 227	30 950	27 750
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 000	1 000
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	1 500	1 000
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	168 770	98 700	75 000
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	3 170	1 170	600
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	5 554	5 845	6 153
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	8 724	7 015	6 753
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 250	3 850
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand											
Investment properties	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 250	3 850	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	700	200	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	3 400	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 900	4 100	200	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	200	400	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	200	400	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 300	1 300	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	830	110	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure											
Roads Infrastructure			26 231	34 223	29 880	40 426	47 838	47 838	49 717	52 084	36 990
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	500	1 000
Electrical Infrastructure			28 680	36 474	44 680	39 090	46 538	46 538	46 168	51 550	59 100
Water Supply Infrastructure			25 719	50 733	62 347	54 419	52 691	52 691	79 050	62 700	44 400
Sanitation Infrastructure			32 868	30 778	72 383	203 217	190 024	190 024	137 483	91 305	45 450
Solid Waste Infrastructure			2 833	9 795	7 865	4 600	30 288	30 288	8 500	15 500	12 100
Rail Infrastructure			-	13	450	650	1 599	1 599	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	1 500	1 000
Infrastructure			116 330	162 016	217 605	342 402	368 978	368 978	324 418	275 139	200 040
Community Facilities			37 315	19 816	39 160	17 579	27 852	27 852	25 677	8 870	5 170
Sport and Recreation Facilities			610	4 168	6 927	11 713	11 713	11 713	7 104	6 045	6 153
Community Assets			37 925	23 984	46 086	29 292	39 566	39 566	32 781	14 915	11 323
Heritage Assets			219	491	1 500	600	600	600	1 600	1 600	1 600
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	3 250	3 850
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	5 900	1 400	300
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	4 650	4 150
Operational Buildings			3 201	12 606	38 415	22 185	2 473	2 473	5 050	1 200	700
Housing			526	-	9 298	34 350	16 474	16 474	20 100	5 530	1 830
Other Assets			3 727	12 606	47 713	56 535	18 948	18 948	25 150	6 730	2 530
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 330	950	900
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			1 258	3 700	3 950	2 950	4 695	4 695	650	300	600
Intangible Assets			1 258	3 700	3 950	2 950	4 695	4 695	650	300	600
Computer Equipment			3 429	1 760	4 635	6 100	7 500	7 500	3 525	2 630	1 900
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 063	5 789	12 066	5 559	5 669	5 669	2 351	2 295	1 430	
Machinery and Equipment		3 124	5 804	5 675	9 778	(672)	(672)	16 392	8 670	3 150	
Transport Assets		4 666	13 793	9 630	10 576	19 447	19 447	720	740	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 140	145	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		174 741	229 943	348 861	463 792	464 730	464 730	418 057	318 764	227 623	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5										
Roads Infrastructure		791 606	825 829	764 496	758 714	766 125	766 125	765 929	765 604	747 564	
Storm water Infrastructure		97 254	43 417	58 573	59 066	75 048	75 048	74 198	72 546	71 286	
Electrical Infrastructure		252 433	288 907	289 575	307 635	315 083	315 083	341 633	372 583	410 054	
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 702 465	1 753 198	1 755 625	1 790 924	1 789 196	1 789 196	1 847 492	1 888 400	1 909 918	
Sanitation Infrastructure		166 232	197 011	337 871	523 718	510 525	510 525	628 117	698 537	722 058	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		64 836	28 945	39 048	39 377	50 032	50 032	58 532	74 032	86 132	
Rail Infrastructure											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Information and Communication Infrastructure								1 836	2 849	3 337	
Infrastructure		3 074 826	3 137 306	3 245 189	3 479 434	3 506 010	3 506 010	3 717 737	3 874 551	3 950 349	
Community Facilities		42 802	49 925	134 643	180 922	173 007	173 007	196 599	203 371	206 338	
Sport and Recreation Facilities								6 229	11 356	16 545	
Community Assets		42 802	49 925	134 643	180 922	173 007	173 007	202 829	214 727	222 883	
Heritage Assets								1 600	3 200	4 800	
Revenue Generating		539 343	555 934	555 043	551 396	551 396	551 396	552 496	555 746	559 596	
Non-revenue Generating		724	724	2 224	2 824	2 824	2 824	8 724	14 254	16 085	
Investment properties		540 067	556 658	557 267	554 220	554 220	554 220	561 220	570 001	575 681	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	(23 855)	(49 790)	(72 700)	
Housing								20 100	25 630	27 461	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 755)	(24 160)	(45 239)	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		10 808	10 350	11 545	11 545	11 545	11 545	12 875	13 825	14 725	
Servitudes								-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		3 228	5 330	12 028	14 516	15 388	15 388	15 741	15 728	15 998	
Intangible Assets		3 228	5 330	12 028	14 516	15 388	15 388	15 741	15 728	15 998	
Computer Equipment		97 187	103 379	95 070	96 569	94 709	94 709	92 811	90 200	86 597	
Furniture and Office Equipment		145 781	155 068	142 606	144 853	142 064	142 064	138 442	135 496	131 423	
Machinery and Equipment		340 155	361 825	332 746	337 990	331 482	331 482	341 797	344 087	340 538	
Transport Assets		388 749	413 514	380 281	386 274	378 836	378 836	373 540	367 963	361 330	
Libraries								2 140	2 285	2 285	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 643 604	4 793 354	4 911 377	5 206 322	5 207 261	5 207 261	5 456 978	5 607 903	5 661 371	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation	7	137 899	158 374	149 053	165 200	165 200	165 200	168 339	171 970	175 685	
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	55 007	58 453	54 658	83 499	91 423	91 423	95 459	99 278	103 248	

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		6 145	7 333	7 186	8 041	8 341	8 341	9 139	9 596	10 076
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 819	4 010	4 211
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		11 939	12 167	11 923	13 491	13 491	13 491	14 291	15 005	15 756
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		7 910	10 115	9 912	11 077	19 878	19 878	11 671	12 255	12 867
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		10 456	14 678	14 385	11 225	1 499	6 165	14 831	15 573	16 352
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		9 955	9 402	9 214	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 642	3 824	4 015
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		46 405	53 695	52 621	50 751	50 125	54 792	57 394	60 264	63 277
Community Facilities		1 242	3 896	1 192	19 553	28 103	23 436	23 800	25 138	25 441
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 053	2 156	2 264
Community Assets		1 242	3 896	1 192	21 705	30 254	25 587	25 853	27 294	27 704
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		7 312	796	780	11 024	11 024	11 024	12 212	11 720	12 267
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		7 312	796	780	11 024	11 024	11 024	12 212	11 720	12 267
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		48	66	65	20	20	20	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		48	66	65	20	20	20	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		192 907	216 827	203 711	248 699	256 623	256 623	263 799	271 247	278 934
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		56.3%	51.4%	70.1%	86.2%	82.5%	82.5%	52.1%	42.3%	52.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		71.3%	74.6%	164.1%	242.1%	232.1%	232.1%	129.5%	78.4%	67.7%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.3%	1.5%	1.3%	1.8%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.0%	4.0%	6.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	6.0%	4.0%	4.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		32 412	33 967	33 967	36 779	36 779	36 779	38 618	40 549	42 576
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 626	3 738	3 738	3 854	3 854	3 854	4 047	4 249	4 461
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 424	6 623	6 623	6 828	6 828	6 828	7 169	7 528	7 904
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		42 462	44 328	44 328	47 461	47 461	47 461	49 834	52 326	54 942
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 887	1 520	1 520	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 370	1 439	1 511
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		416	304	304	292	292	292	307	322	338
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 303	1 824	1 824	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 677	1 761	1 849
Total number of households	5	44 765	46 152	46 152	49 058	49 058	49 058	51 511	54 086	56 791
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		38 976	40 184	40 184	43 679	43 679	43 679	45 863	48 156	50 564
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 762	1 817	1 817	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 967	2 065	2 168
Chemical toilet		331	341	341	352	352	352	370	388	407
Pit toilet (ventilated)		215	222	222	229	229	229	240	252	265
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 070	1 103	1 103	1 137	1 137	1 137	1 194	1 254	1 316
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		42 354	43 667	43 667	47 270	47 270	47 270	49 634	52 115	54 721
Bucket toilet		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 231	1 292	1 357
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		172	177	177	182	182	182	191	201	211
No toilet provisions		1 067	550	550	434	434	434	456	478	502
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 411	1 899	1 899	1 788	1 788	1 788	1 877	1 971	2 070
Total number of households	5	44 765	45 566	45 566	49 058	49 058	49 058	51 511	54 086	56 791
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 999	12 371	12 371	13 639	13 639	13 639	14 321	15 037	15 789
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		29 604	30 522	30 522	32 860	32 860	32 860	34 503	36 228	38 040
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		41 603	42 893	42 893	46 499	46 499	46 499	48 824	51 265	53 828
Electricity (< min.service level)		214	221	221	223	223	223	234	246	258
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		2 949	2 490	2 490	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 453	2 575	2 704
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 163	2 711	2 711	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 687	2 821	2 962
Total number of households	5	44 766	45 604	45 604	49 058	49 058	49 058	51 511	54 086	56 791
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		38 933	40 140	40 140	43 660	43 660	43 660	39 475	41 449	43 521
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		38 933	40 140	40 140	43 660	43 660	43 660	39 475	41 449	43 521
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 099	908	908	768	768	768	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		1 387	1 205	1 205	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 128	1 184	1 243
Using own refuse dump		2 122	2 188	2 188	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 369	2 487	2 612
Other rubbish disposal		792	817	817	842	842	842	884	928	975
No rubbish disposal		432	444	444	458	458	458	481	505	530
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 832	5 562	5 562	5 398	5 398	5 398	4 862	5 105	5 360
Total number of households	5	44 765	45 702	45 702	49 058	49 058	49 058	44 337	46 553	48 881
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		73	83	87	94	94	94	101	107	114
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	60	60	60	60	60	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	265	281
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		29 821	32 347	34 675	40 039	40 039	40 039	39 422	41 787	44 294
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	3 553	3 553	3 553	5 089	5 445	5 826
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	6 654	6 654	6 654	7 654	8 343	9 094
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	7 179	7 179	7 179	1 117	1 184	1 255
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	6 543	6 543	6 543	7 929	8 642	9 420
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies		38	16	25	10	10	10	15	15	15
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	29 860	32 362	34 700	63 978	63 978	63 978	61 225	65 416	69 904

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom.
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².



The Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km² and has a population of approximately 155 000 people.

The Municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the town of Stellenbosch and stretches past Jamestown to as far as Raithby in the south, to Bottelary, Koelenhof, and Klapmuts to the north, and over the Helshoogte Pass to Pniel, Kylemore, Groendal and Franschhoek in the east.

Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements. Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and its fruit. The towns of Stellenbosch and

Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations, to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars abound, and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa.

A variety of sport facilities is available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has hosted star performances over many generations. The municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the University's HB Thom Theatre, Spier Amphitheatre, Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorpsstraat Theatre, Aan de Braak Theatre, and Oude Libertas Amphitheatre– renowned for its summer season of music, theatre and dance.

The area is known for its quality, award-winning restaurants and is a tourist haven with many boutiques, galleries, and curio shops. There are several museums and art galleries and the area is host to a number of annual cultural, food and wine, and sports festivals. A wide array of accommodation is available for visitors to choose from. Welfare and community organizations abound and the Municipality and University play a leading role in assisting to meet the needs of previously neglected communities.

B: THE STATE OF THE GREATER STELLENBOSCH AREA

INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this profile highlights statistics for the Stellenbosch Municipality in relation to the district and the broader Western Cape Province. This profile primarily uses data sourced from Socio-economic profile from Western Cape Government (Stellenbosch 2016). The data used by Western Cape Government include StatsSA data from Census 2011.

Statistics South Africa (StatsSA), administrative data from Provincial Treasury and other sector departments, the 2015 MERO and Quantec. The latest survey data available at municipal level from Statistics South Africa includes the 2011 Census data. The updated population forecasts by the Department of Social Development are valuable and will assist with future planning.

In all, the profile reflects the socio-economic reality of the area. As such, valuable insight can be gained as to the developmental challenges faced by communities residing within a specific geographical area.

Stellenbosch Municipality has shown improvement over the years with regard to its socio-economic environment. The Municipality has a strong economic resource base including human capital that could contribute to economic growth and development. The favorable economic climate in Stellenbosch has led to decreasing poverty levels.

Stellenbosch Municipality is hard hit when it comes to residential burglaries and drug-related crime. Murders is also a challenge as the murder rate per 100 000 population, at 45, is the highest in the District.

Economic growth in Stellenbosch is the strongest within the District, with the post-recession recovery period (2010 - 2013) growth at 3.7 per cent per annum. Despite high job losses in the agriculture sector, Stellenbosch was the only municipality in the District to experience overall net growth in employment over the 2005 - 2013 period.

Despite the progress in relation to other municipalities, poverty levels are still relatively high, which places increased reliance on indigent support from the Municipality and other special services being provided by the Province.

Given strong population growth and continued emphasis on economic growth and development, the need to conserve and better manage limited resources, including that of the environment, is becoming more pronounced. The interface of the environment with social and economic sectors will also require much more attention and emphasis in coming years.

At a Glance: Stellenbosch

Demographics

Community Survey, 2014



Population

173 419



Households

52 374

Education



Matric Pass Rate 2015 **85.6%**

Literacy Rate 2011 **84.9%**

Poverty



Poverty headcount (2014) **6.1%**

Percentage households with no income (2014) **20.4%**

Health

2015



Primary Health Care Facilities

15

Immunisation Rate

83.5%

Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births)

0.0

Teenage Pregnancies - Delivery rate to women U/18

4.3%

Safety and Security

Percentage change between 2015 and 2014 in number of reported cases



Residential Burglaries

6.9

DUI

0.0

Drug-related

20.9

Murder

0.0

Sexual Crimes

-0.9

Access to Basic Service Delivery

Percentage change between 2015 and 2014 in number of households



Water

19.9%

Refuse Removal

-1.5%



Electricity

17.9%



Sanitation

29.0%



Economy

GDP Growth 2005 – 2015

3.0%



Labour

Employment Growth 2005 – 2015

2.2%



Broadband



Number of wards currently with WCG Wi-Fi hotspots

22

Largest 3 Sectors

Contribution to GDP, 2015

Commercial Services

55.4%

Government and Community, Social and Personal Services

16.7%

Manufacturing

16.5%

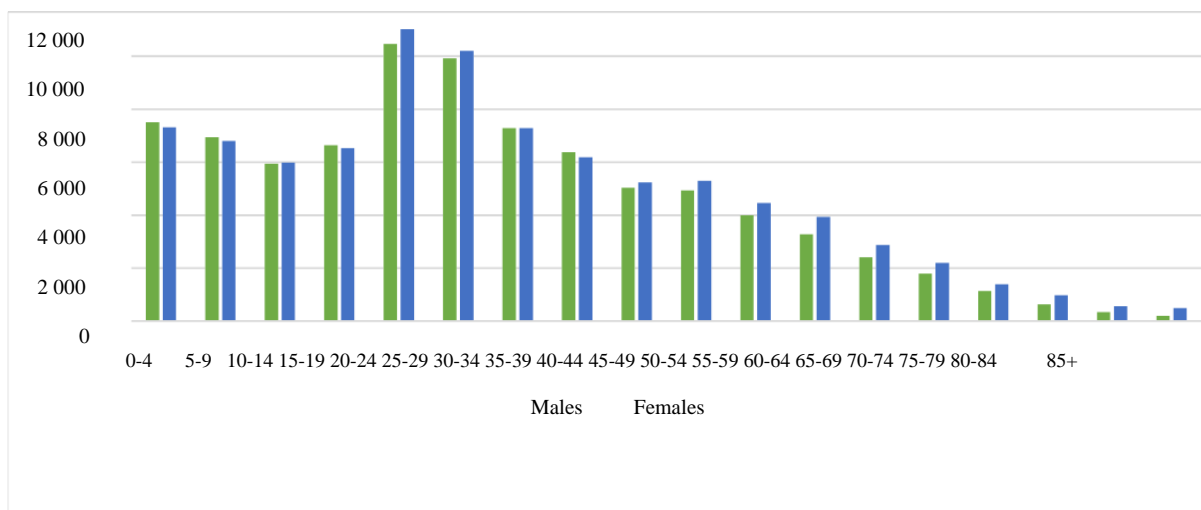
Source: Western Cape Government: Socio-economic Profile – Stellenbosch Municipality 2016

2.1 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE



Stellenbosch has the second largest population in the Cape Winelands District which, according to the forecasts of the Western Cape Department of Social Development, is estimated to be **173 557** in 2017¹. This total gradually increases across the 5-year planning cycle and is expected to reach **190 677** by 2023. This equates to an approximate **9.9 per cent growth** off the 2017 base estimate. In 2017, Stellenbosch's population gender breakdown will be relatively evenly split between male (84 849, 48.9 per cent) and female (88 708, 51.1 per cent). For 2023, the split is anticipated to be 93 125 (48.8 per cent) and 97 552 (51.2 per cent) for males and females respectively.

Age Distribution



Stellenbosch's population is expected to in 2017 be strongly concentrated within the 20 – 24 and 25 – 29 age categories. This concentration can possibly be attributed to several factors. Firstly, as Stellenbosch is a university town, many school finishers do not leave the region, but continue their studies locally. There is also the large influx of students that temporarily migrate to Stellenbosch in order to study at the University.

These students do not specifically earn an income which could potentially increase the Municipality's dependency ratio. Stellenbosch's economy is also driven by the agricultural sector which requires the seasonal influx of labour.

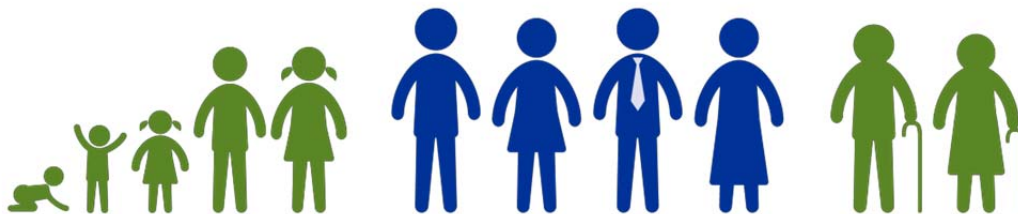
Households



In order to ensure basic service delivery to all, municipal budget allocations should be informed by credible and accurate assumptions regarding the number of households within a municipal area.

According to Census 2011, there were **43 420** households within the greater Stellenbosch region in 2011. As per the 2016 Community Survey estimates, the number of households increased to **52 374** in 2016 which equates to a 20.6 per cent increase off the 2011 base.

Age Cohorts



Year	Children: 0 – 14	Working Age: 15 – 65	Aged: 65 +	Dependency Ratio
2011	35 545	112 533	7 654	38.4
2017	40 500	123 338	9 719	40.7
2023	44 103	134 294	12 280	42.0

Stellenbosch is expected to experience rising dependency ratios of 38.4, 40.7 and 42.0 across 2011, 2017 and 2023 respectively. As higher dependency ratios imply greater strain on the working age to support their economic dependents (children and aged), this increase will have far reaching social, economic and labour market implications. An increase in the dependency ratio is often associated with a relative decrease in the working age population.

From a national perspective, the relative decrease in the working age population will result in lower tax revenues, pension shortfalls and overall inequality as citizens struggle to tend to the needs of their dependents amidst increased economic hardship. At the municipal level, this decrease in the working age population will also result in a smaller base from which local authorities can collect revenue for basic services rendered and will necessitate the prioritisation of municipal spending.

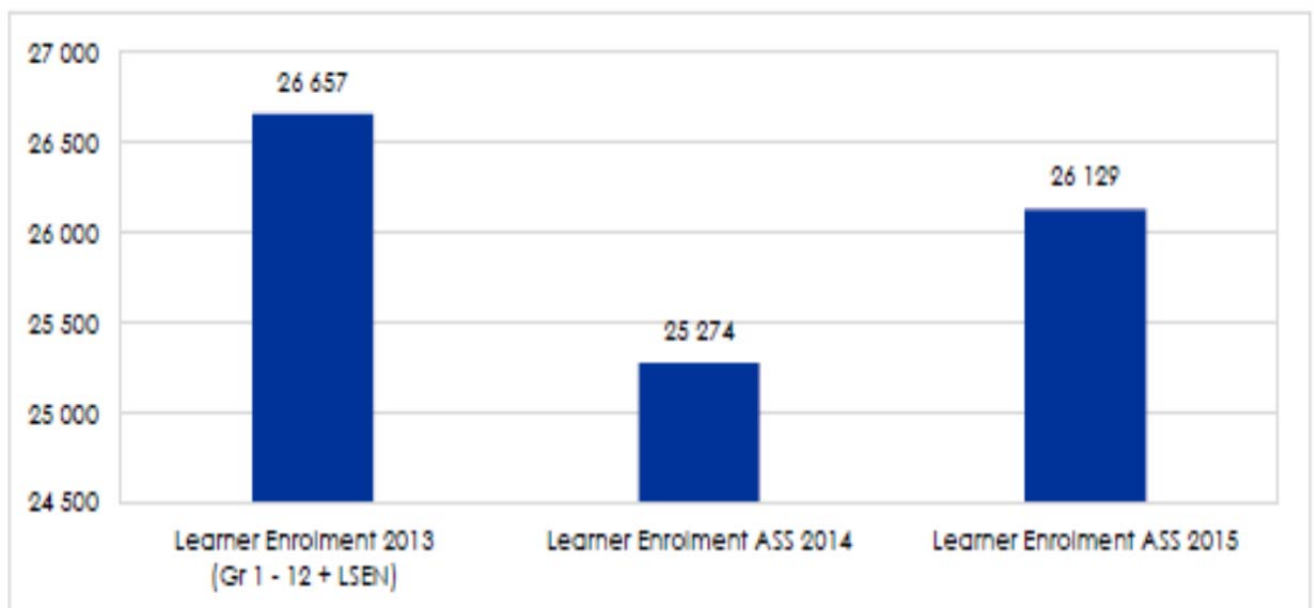
2.2 EDUCATION



Literacy

Literacy is used to indicate a minimum education level attained. A simple definition of literacy is the ability to read and write, but it is more strictly defined as the successful completion of a minimum of 7 years of formal education. Since most learners start school at the age of 7 years, the literacy rate is calculated as the proportion of those 14 years and older who have successfully completed a minimum of 7 years of formal education. The literacy rate in Stellenbosch was recorded at 84.9 per cent in 2011 which was higher than the average literacy rates of the Cape Winelands District (81.7 per cent) and the rest of South Africa (80.9 per cent). It was however lower than that of the Western Cape (87.2 per cent).

Learner Enrolment



Learner enrolment in Stellenbosch dropped by 1 383 learners between 2013 and 2014, which might be due to the inclusion of data on learners with special education needs (LSEN) in the 2013 WCED survey. Subsequently, learner enrolment increased with 855 learners between 2014 and 2015.

Learner-Teacher Ratio



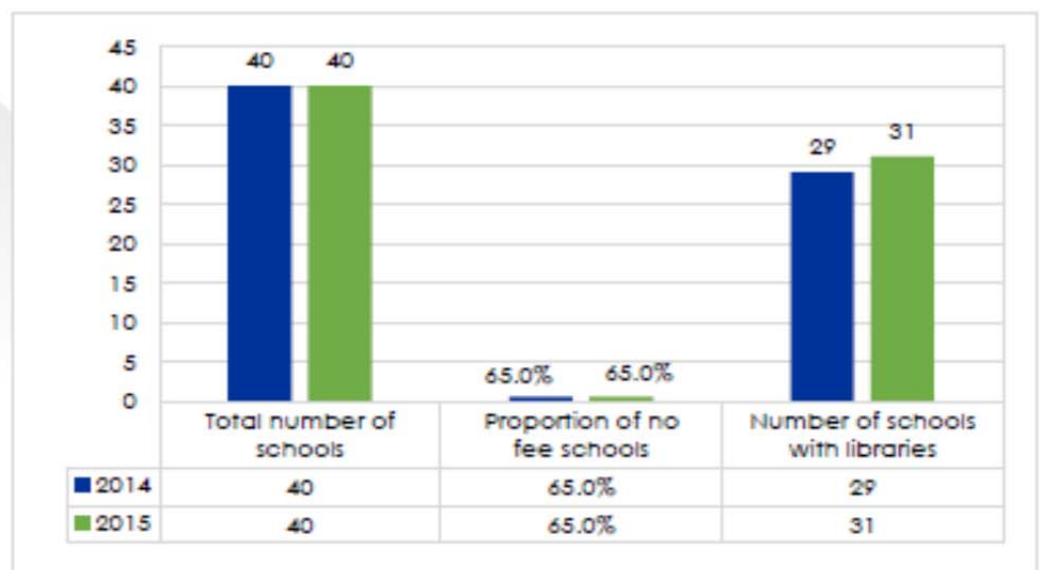
The learner-teacher ratio within Stellenbosch remained below 30 learners per teacher between 2012 and 2014 but deteriorated to 33 learners per teacher in 2015. According to the Department of Education the number of learners per teacher was 30.3 in 2010. Factors influencing the learner-teacher ratio is the ability of schools to employ more educators when needed and the ability to collect fees.

Grade 12 Drop-Out Rates

The drop-out rate for learners within Stellenbosch that enrolled from Grade 10 in 2014 to Grade 12 in 2016 was recorded at 23 per cent. These high levels of high school drop-outs are influenced by a wide array of socio-economic factors including teenage pregnancies, availability of no-fee schools, indigent households and unemployment.

Educational Facilities

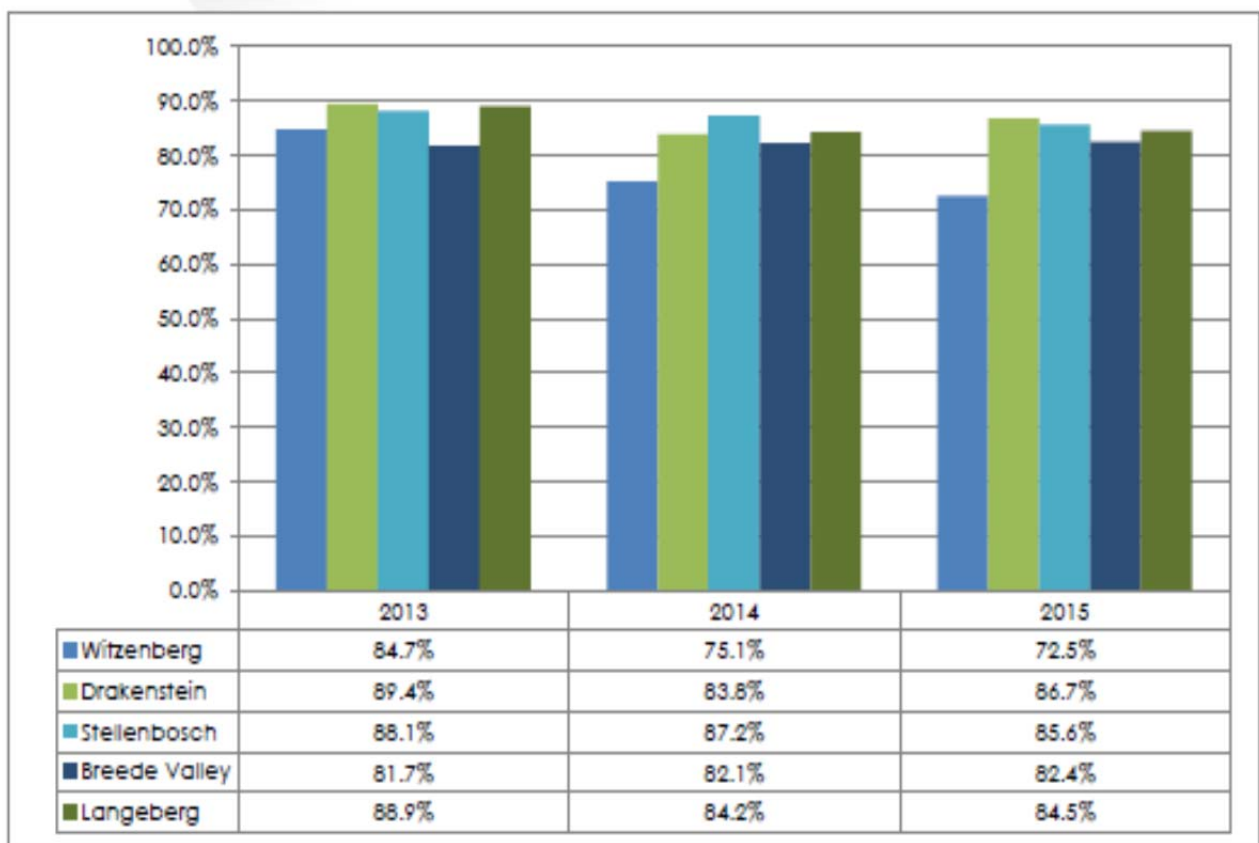
The availability of adequate education facilities such as schools, FET colleges and schools equipped with libraries and media centres could affect academic outcomes positively.



Stellenbosch had 40 schools in 2015 which had to accommodate 26 129 learners at the start of 2015. Given the tough economic climate, schools have been reporting an increase in parents being unable to pay their school fees. Despite this situation, the proportion of no-fee schools has remained at 65.0 per cent between 2014 and 2015, which could in future further increase the drop-out rate. There is thus an increased need for the Western Cape Department of Education (WCED) to offer certain fee-paying schools to become no-fee schools. The number of schools equipped with libraries increased from 29 in 2014 to 31 in 2015 indicating a positive change towards improvement of education outcomes in Stellenbosch.

Education Outcomes

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagement in the labour market, policy choices and decisions in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised.



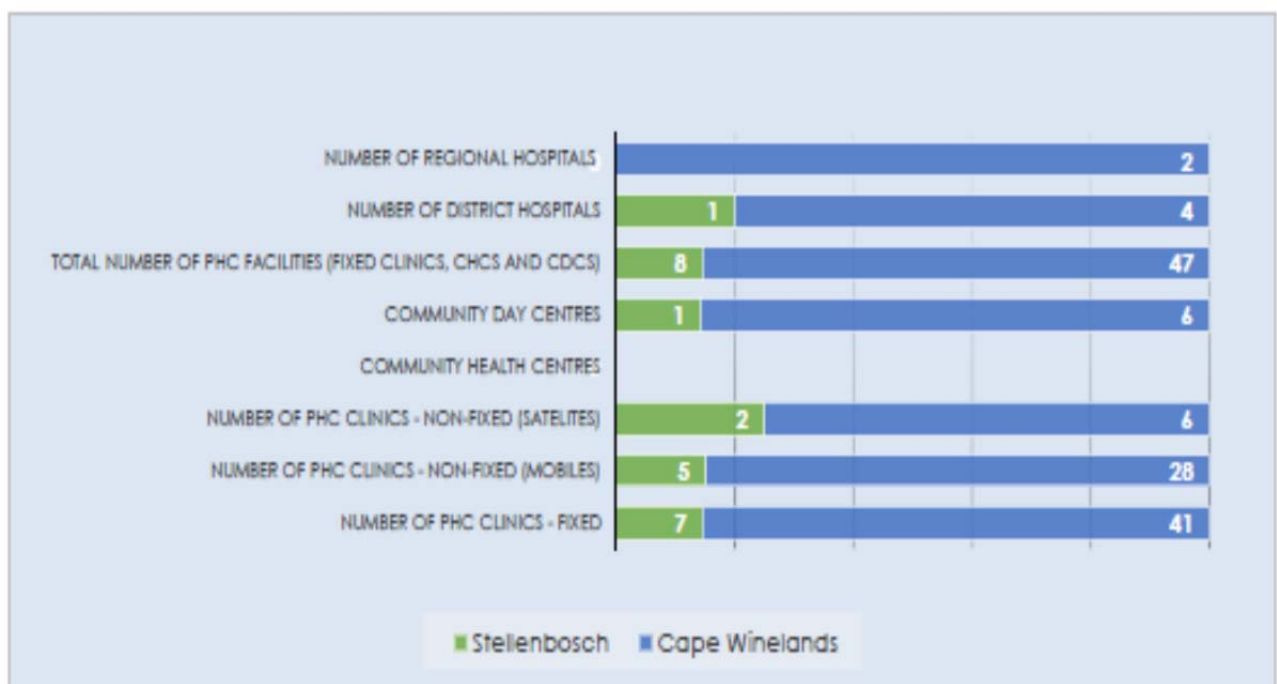
Stellenbosch's matric outcomes remained consistently above 85 per cent between 2013 and 2015, with the highest pass rate of 88.1 per cent recorded in 2013, but a lower rate of 85.6 per cent in 2015.

2.3 HEALTH

The information provided by the Department of Health as detailed in this section, pertains only to public sector healthcare institutions. Any privately provided facilities or services are not reflected in the information below.

Healthcare Facilities

All citizens' rights to access to healthcare services are directly affected by the number and spread of facilities within their geographical reach. South Africa's healthcare system is geared in such a way that people have to move from primary, with a referral system, to secondary and tertiary levels.



The Cape Winelands District has a range of primary healthcare facilities which includes 41 fixed clinics, 34 mobile/satellite clinics, 6 community day centres and 4 district hospitals. Of these facilities, 7 fixed clinics, 7 mobile/satellite clinics and 1 district hospital are situated within the Stellenbosch municipal area.

Emergency Medical Services

Health Indicator	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands
EMS Operational Ambulances	5	36
Population (2017)	173 557	853 423
No. of operational ambulances per 10 000 people	0.29	0.42

Access to emergency medical services is critical for rural citizens due to rural distances between towns and health facilities being much greater than in the urban areas. Combined with the relatively lower population per square kilometre in rural areas, ambulance coverage is greater in rural areas in order to maintain adequate coverage for rural communities. Within the Cape Winelands District, Stellenbosch has 0.29 ambulances per 10 000 population, lower than the district average of 0.42.

HIV/AIDS

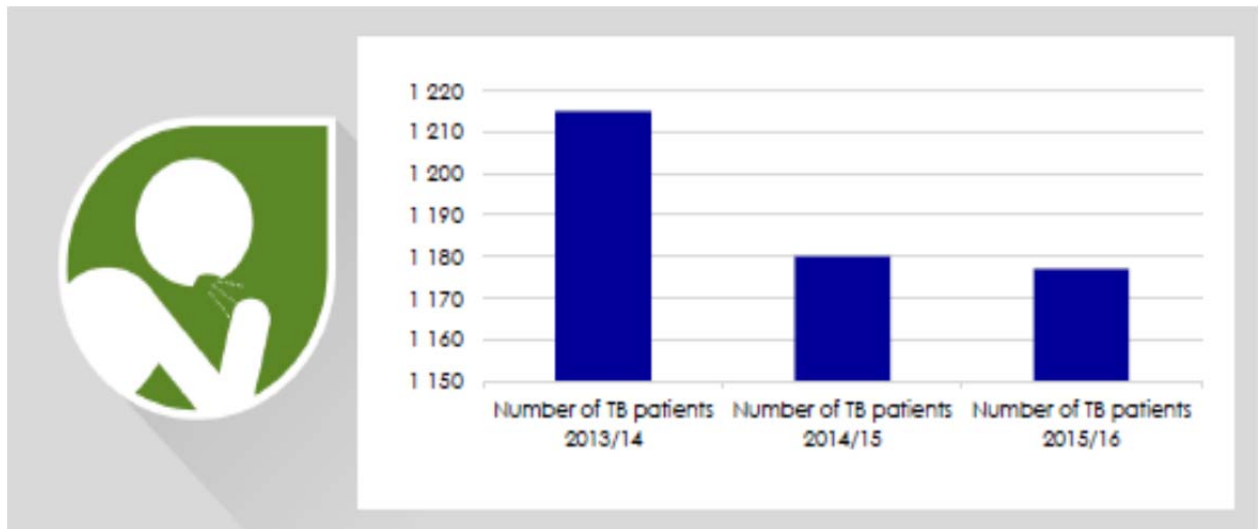
Health Indicator	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands
Total registered patients receiving ART	4 808	23 172
No. of new ART patients	921	5 195
HIV Transmission Rate	2.6%	1.7%

At the end of March 2016, anti-retroviral treatment (ART) was provided to over 200 000 persons in the Province, 23 172 of whom were in the Cape Winelands District and 4 808 in the Stellenbosch municipal area. At the end of March 2016, 921 new ART patients were being treated from 9 treatment sites in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

In addition to improving the quality of life of the patient, anti-retroviral treatment to mothers both before and at birth, also decreases the chances that infants will contract HIV from their mothers.


The most recent information for Stellenbosch indicates a mother-to-child transmission rate of 2.6 per cent which is higher than the 1.7 per cent District and the 1.4 per cent Provincial rate as well as the medium term annual target for 2015/16 and 2016/17.

Tuberculosis



The number of TB patients in the Cape Winelands District increased over the past few years, reaching 7 531 in 2015/16, treated at 102 clinics or treatment sites. In the Stellenbosch municipal area, the patient load had a slight decrease in 2015/16. Most recent information shows a patient load of 1 177 with treatment administered from 16 clinics or treatment sites.

Child Health



Health Indicator	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands
Immunisation	83.5%	78.4%
Malnutrition	0.4	1.4
Neonatal mortality rate	2.2	6.5
Low birth weight	9%	15%

In 2015, the full **immunisation coverage rate** for the Cape Winelands was 78.4 per cent. In Stellenbosch it was higher at 83.5 per cent, showing a deterioration from the 2014 rate of 86.0 per cent. The number of malnourished **children under five years** in the Cape Winelands in 2015 was 1.4 per 100 000 children. Stellenbosch's rate currently at 0.4 is lower than the District rate.

The District's **neonatal mortality rate** of 6.5 is higher than the Province's 2019 target of 6.0 per 1 000 live births. Stellenbosch's rate at 2.2 is lower than the District rate and the Provincial target and has improved from the 2014 rate of 4.0. In the Cape Winelands District, 15.0 per cent of babies born were **underweight**; at 9.0 per cent, Stellenbosch's rate is lower than the District's and the Provincial average of 14.5 per cent.

Maternal Health

Health Indicator	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands
Maternal Mortality Ratio	0	46.5
Delivery Rate to Women under 18 years	4.3%	6.1%
Termination of Pregnancy Rate	0.4	0.7

Maternal mortality rate: Stellenbosch has a zero maternal mortality ratio. In comparison, the District recorded 46.5 per 100 000 live births. The Province has a maternal mortality ratio target of 65 by 2019.

Births to teenage mothers: In 2015, the delivery rate to women under 18 years in the District was 6.1 per cent. At 4.3 per cent, Stellenbosch's rate is lower than the District rate.

Termination of pregnancy: Stellenbosch's termination of pregnancy rate of 0.4 per 1 000 live births is lower than the District's 0.7 per cent. Overall almost all of the indicators for child and maternal health have improved in the last year which indicates that Stellenbosch is making progress towards reaching its health targets. The only concern is with regards to its immunisation rate which has decreased in the last year.

2.4 POVERTY

The intensity of poverty as well as the poverty headcount of municipalities is analysed in this section. The intensity of poverty is measured by calculating the Poverty Gap Index, which is the average poverty gap in the population as a proportion of the poverty line. The Poverty Gap Index estimates the depth of poverty by considering how far, on the average, the poor are from that poverty line.

The Poverty Gap Index is a percentage between 0 and 100 per cent. A theoretical value of zero implies that no one in the population is below the poverty line. Individuals whose income is above the poverty line have a gap of zero while individuals whose income is below the poverty line would have a gap ranging from 1 per cent to 100 per cent, with a theoretical value of 100 per cent implying that everyone in the population has an income that is below the poverty line or zero. A higher poverty gap index means that poverty is more severe.

This section also provides information on annual household income for residents living within the Stellenbosch municipal Area. Poverty tends to be prevalent in areas where the majority of households fall within the low income bracket.

Poverty Headcount and Intensity

Area	Poverty Headcount (Percentage)		Poverty Intensity	
	2011	2016	2011	20
Stellenbosch	3.8	6.1	42.1	39
Cape Winelands District	2.5	3.1	42.0	41
Western Cape	3.6	2.7	42.6	40

The intensity of poverty, i.e. the proportion of poor people that are below the poverty line within the Stellenbosch municipal area, decreased from 42.1 per cent in 2011 to 39.8 per cent in 2016. This percentage is still high and should be moving towards zero as income of more households within the Stellenbosch municipal area moves away from the poverty line.

Household Income

The annual income for households living within the Stellenbosch municipal area shows the proportion of people that fall within the low, middle and high income brackets.

Poor households fall under the low income bracket, which ranges from no income to just over R50 000 annually (R4 166 per month). An increase in living standards can be evidenced by a rising number of households entering the middle and high income brackets.

Amount (2016)	Cape Winelands District	Stellenbosch	
No income	13.1	20.4	Low income
R1 – R6 327	1.9	2.0	
R6 328 – R12 653	3.5	3.5	
R12 654 – R25 306	13.4	10.6	
R25 307 – R50 613	20.1	16.6	
R50 614 – R101 225	18.4	15.5	Middle Income
R101 226 – R202 450	12.3	11.6	
R202 451 – R404 901	8.8	8.5	
R404 902 – R809 802	5.7	6.5	High income
R809 803 – R1 619 604	2.0	3.3	
R1 619 605 – R3 239 209	0.5	1.0	
R3 239 209 or more	0.4	0.7	

Approximately 53.1 per cent of households in Stellenbosch fall within the low income bracket, of which 20.4 per cent have no income. Less than fifty per cent of households fall within the middle to higher income categories, split between 35.6 per cent in middle income group and 11.5 per cent in the higher income group. A sustained increase in economic growth within the Stellenbosch municipal area is needed if the 2030 NDP income target of R110 000 per person, per annum is to be achieved.

Indigent Households

The Non-Financial Census of Municipalities released by Statistics South Africa in 2016 indicates increases or decreases of indigent households per municipal area between 2014 and 2015.

Area	2014	2015	Change
Stellenbosch	5	5 757	515
Cape Winelands District	39 368	38 374	-634
Western Cape	413 259	360	-53 021

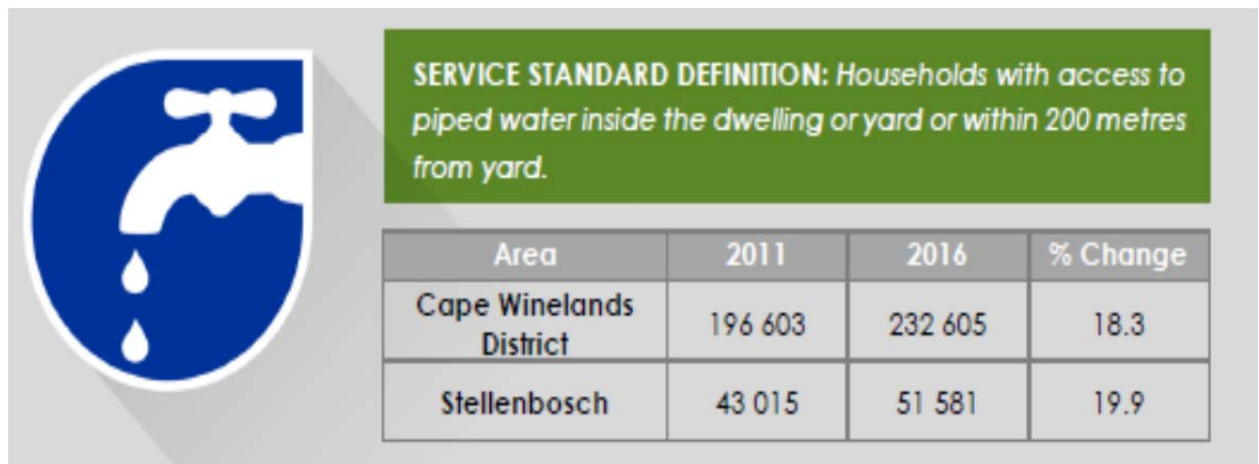
The Stellenbosch municipal area experienced an increase in the number of indigents between 2014 and 2015, implying increased burden on municipal financial resources.

2.5 BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

The profile uses data from Census 2011 and the Community Survey of 2016 for the analysis of access to basic services. *Please note: Access level definitions for water and electricity were phrased differently in the respective Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016 questionnaires.*

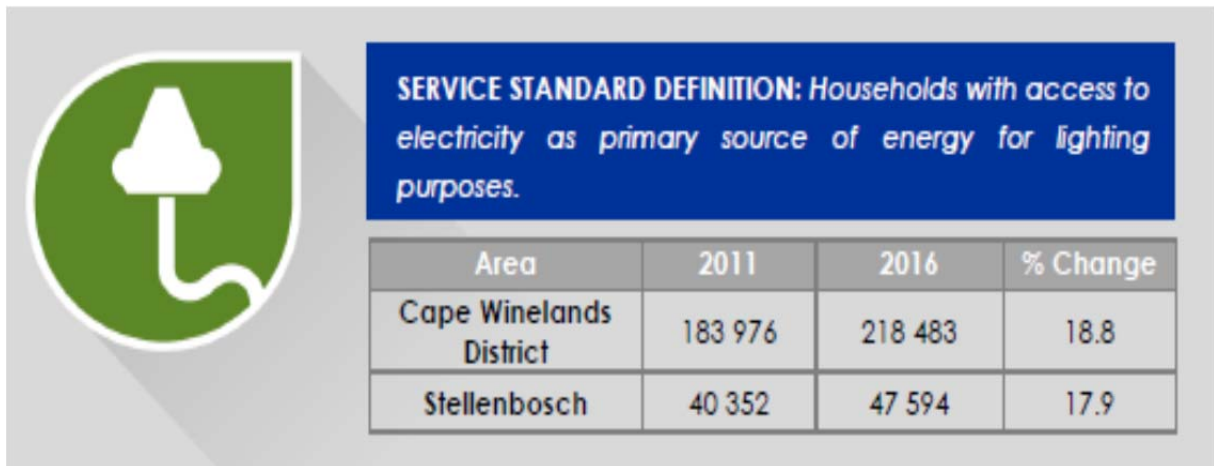
Access to Water

Statistics South Africa estimates the number of households in the Stellenbosch municipal area increased from 43 420 in 2011 to 52 374 in 2016. The biggest source of water in Stellenbosch municipal area in 2016 was access to piped water inside their dwelling/yard/or within 200 metres. Access to piped water for these categories increased by 19.9 per cent from 43 015 households in 2011 to 51 581 households in 2016 and increased by 18.3 per cent across the District over the same period.



Access to Electricity

The biggest source of energy for lighting purposes in Stellenbosch municipal area in 2016 was electricity. However, 2.8 per cent of households make use of other sources of energy, i.e. sources which they do not pay for, generators, solar home systems, battery, and no access to electricity. Access to electricity for lighting purposes improved by 17.9 per cent from 40 352 households in 2011 to 47 594 households in 2016 and increased by 18.8 per cent across the District over the same period.

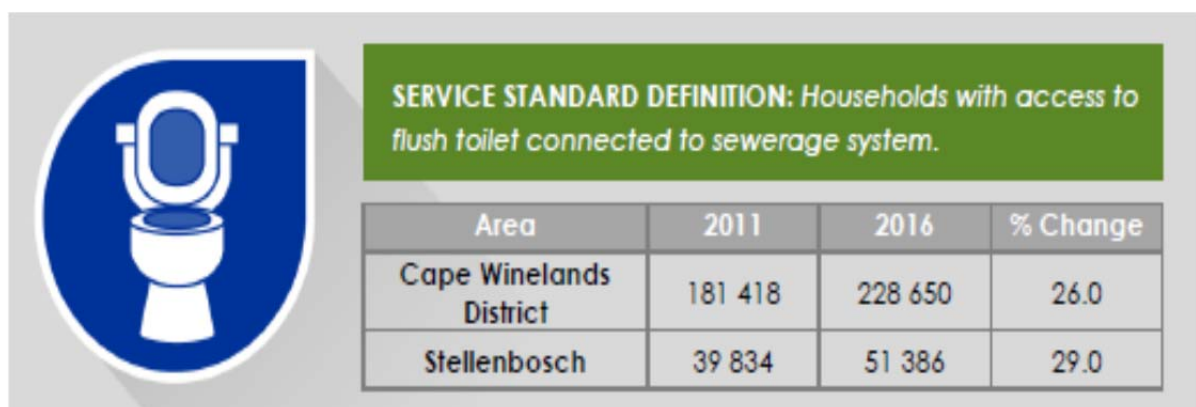


Access to Sanitation

The biggest source of sanitation was access to flush toilets connected to a sewerage system/chemical toilet. Access to flush toilets connected to a sewerage system improved by 29.0 per cent from 39 834 households in 2011 to 51 386 households in 2016 and by 26.0 per cent across the District over the same period.

In 2011, 91.7 per cent of the households in Stellenbosch enjoyed such level of access, while this percentage grew to 98.1 per cent in 2016 reflecting a total increase in access of 11 552 households.

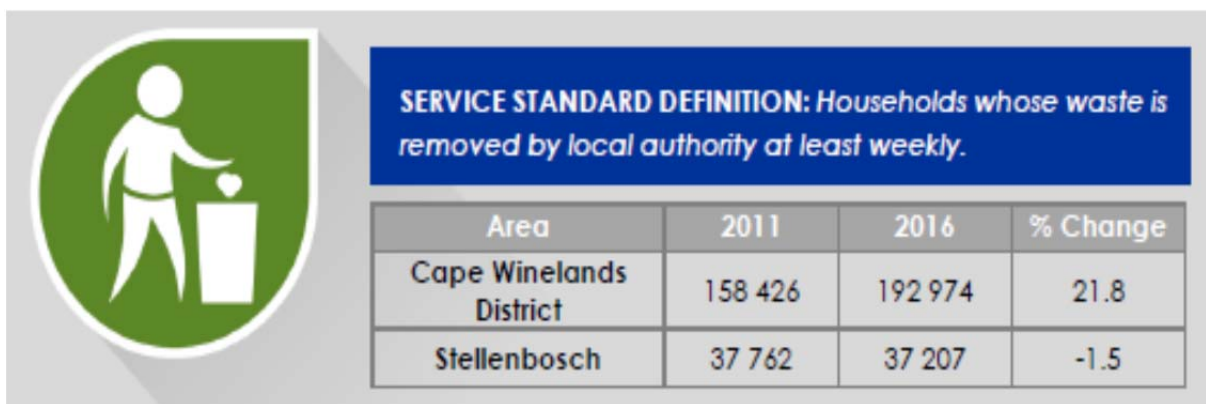
Alarming, a total of 988 households (1.9 per cent of total households) within Stellenbosch still have to make use of other sanitation services i.e. to toilet facilities other than flushed and chemical (i.e. pit latrine, ecological toilets, bucket toilets or none).



Access to Refuse Removal

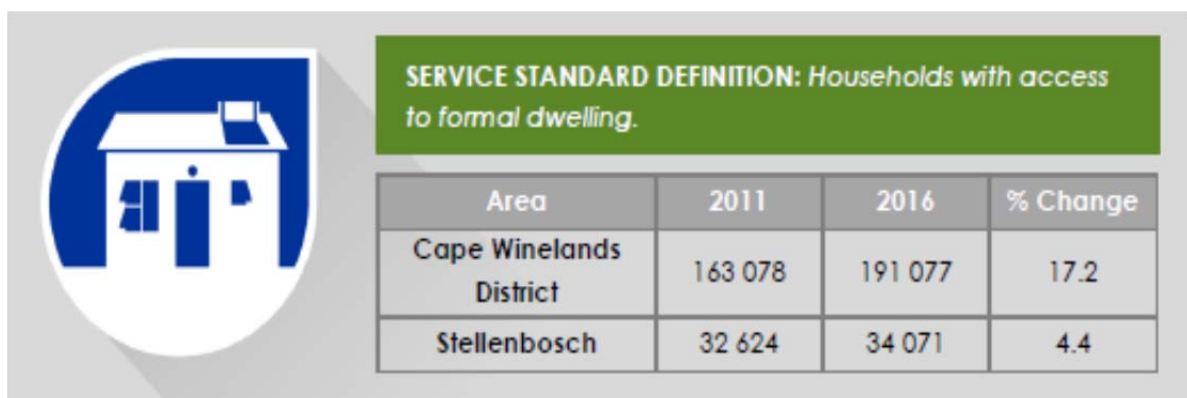
The majority of household in Stellenbosch has their refuse removed by local authorities at least weekly (71.0 per cent) and a further 7.7 per cent of households have refuse removed by the local authorities/private company less often. This percentage is significantly below the District's average of 81.8 per cent. It is of concern to note that 10.2 per cent of households (5 358) in Stellenbosch still have to make use of communal/own refuse dumps.

Refuse removed by local authority once a week decreased by 1.5 per cent from 37 762 households in 2011 to 37 207 households in 2016 and increased by 21.8 per cent across the District over the same period.



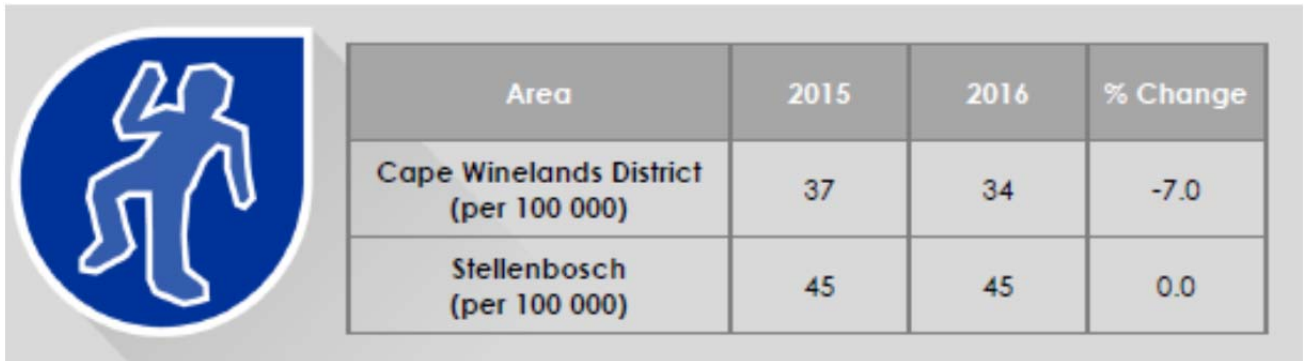
Access to Housing

The majority of households in Stellenbosch area currently reside in formal dwellings (65.1 per cent) whilst 34.9 per cent of the households reside either in informal (17 829), traditional (366) and other (107) dwellings in 2016. In comparison, the municipality's percentage for formal households was 75.1 per cent in 2011. While the absolute figures increased by 4.4 per cent from 32 624 households in 2011 to 34 071 households in 2016, the housing market in Stellenbosch could not keep up with the demand. The same goes for the District, in which 81.0 per cent (191 077) of households currently reside in formal dwellings, coming from 82.3 per cent (163 078) in 2011.



2.6 SAFETY AND SECURITY

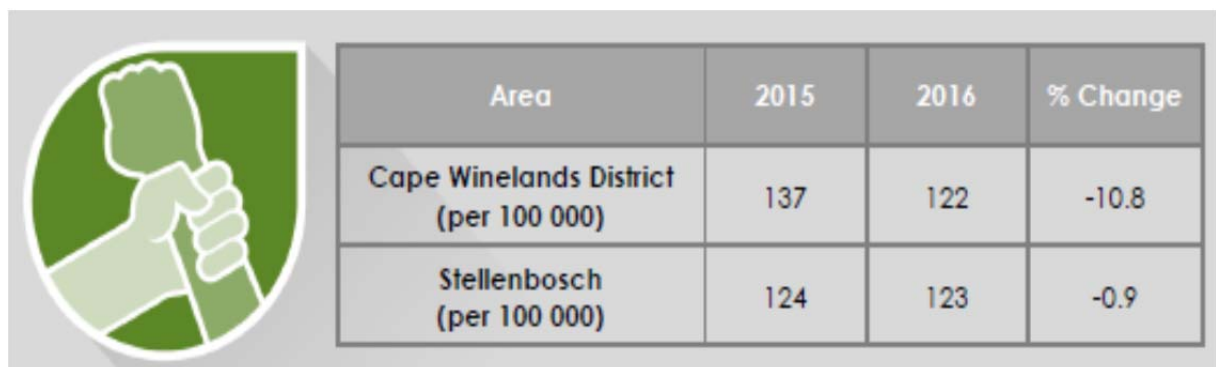
Murder



Definition: *Murder is a social contact crime resulting in the loss of life of the victim, but excludes cases where the loss of life occurred as a result of a response to a crime, for example self-defence.*

The murder rate within Stellenbosch remained unchanged at 45 reported cases per 100 000 people between 2015 and 2016. The murder rate however decreased considerably by 7.0 per cent within the Cape Winelands District from 62 in 2015 to 58 in 2016. The murder rate nevertheless remains a major concern throughout the Cape Winelands District; especially in Stellenbosch area which experienced substantially higher cases of murder than the District.


Sexual Offences



Definition: *Sexual offences includes rape (updated to the new definition of rape to provide for the inclusion of male rape), sex work, pornography, public indecency and human trafficking.*

The cases of sexual offences in Stellenbosch decreased ever so slightly by -0.9 per cent from 124 incidences in 2015 to 123 in 2016. However, the cases of sexual offences in the Cape Winelands District dropped by 10.8 per cent from 137 in 2015 to 122 in 2016.

Drug-Related Crimes



Area	2015	2016	% Change
Cape Winelands District (per 100 000)	1 412	1 456	3.1
Stellenbosch (per 100 000)	1 195	1 444	20.9

Definition: *Drug-related crimes refers to the situation where the perpetrator is found to be in possession of, under the influence of, or selling illegal drugs. This is a crime detected through police activity rather than reports by members of the public. An increase in crimes of this nature may therefore reflect an increase in police.*


Drug-related crimes has a severe negative impact on human development by degrading the quality of life as it infiltrates all aspects of society including families, health, the work environment and the economy. Drug-related crimes within Stellenbosch increased sharply by 20.9 per cent from 1 195 reported cases per 100 000 people in 2015 to 1 444 cases in 2016.

The Cape Winelands District is no exception, with drug-related crimes increasing by 3.1 per cent from 1 412 in 2015 to 1 456 in 2016.

Driving under the Influence


Driving under the influence (DUI): *DUI refers to a situation where the driver of a vehicle is found to be over the legal blood alcohol limit. This is a crime detected through police activity rather than reports by members of the public.*

The number of reported cases of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs (per 100 000 people) in Stellenbosch remained unchanged at 102 between 2015 and 2016. However, the cases of driving under the influence of drugs and alcohol in the Cape Winelands District dropped significantly by 7.0 per cent from 115 in 2015 to 110 in 2016. Stellenbosch's cases of driving under the influence of drugs and alcohol remain below the District average.



Area	2015	2016	% Change
Cape Winelands District (per 100 000)	115	110	-7.0
Stellenbosch (per 100 000)	102	102	0.0

Residential Burglaries



Area	2015	2016	% Change
Cape Winelands District (per 100 000)	817	797	-2.5
Stellenbosch (per 100 000)	1 037	1 108	6.9

Definition: Residential burglary is defined as the unlawful entry of a residential structure with the intent to commit a crime, usually a theft.

Given its regular occurrence and the psychological impact on victims, residential burglaries are an obstinate concern in South Africa. The number of residential burglaries cases within Stellenbosch area increased by 6.9 per cent from 1 037 in 2015 to 1 108 in 2016. However, residential burglaries within the Cape Winelands District declined by 2.5 per cent from 817 in 2015 to 797 in 2016.

The cases of residential burglaries crimes nevertheless remain a major concern throughout the Cape Winelands District, especially in Stellenbosch which experienced a substantially higher rate of residential burglaries than the District.

2.7 THE ECONOMY

Economic growth at the municipal level is essential for the attainment of economic development, the reduction of poverty and improved accessibility. Fostering this growth requires an in-depth understanding of the economic landscape within which each respective municipality operates.

Stellenbosch comprised a massive R10.686 billion (or 24.1 per cent) of the Districts total R44.161 billion GDP as at the end of 2015, making it the region's economic hub. GDP growth averaged 3.0 per cent per annum over the period 2005 – 2015. This is marginally below the District average of 3.5 per cent. Average annual growth of 2.4 per cent in the post-recessionary period nevertheless comes in marginally below the long-term trend and the District average of 2.8 per cent.

Stellenbosch employed 20.0 per cent (75 039 labourers) of the Cape Winelands District's labour force in 2015, and employment growth remained fairly moderate, averaging 2.2 per cent per annum since 2005, which was on par with the overall district employment growth rate of 1.9 per cent per annum. Employment growth has recovered marginally in the post-recessionary period (2010 - 2015) averaging 2.4 per cent per annum (which is below the district's rate of 2.9 per cent over the period 2010 – 2015). Stellenbosch has experienced job losses prior to and during the recession, but these jobs have been recovered and approximately 14 268 (net) additional jobs have been created since 2005.

The majority (30.7 per cent or 23 064 workers) of the employed workforce Stellenbosch operate within the informal sector, which has grown by 9.0 per cent per annum on average since 2005. Most of the job created experienced during the recession emanated from this sector. The low-skilled sector employed 24.0 per cent of the municipality's workforce, and contracted by 1.1 per cent per annum on average since 2005.

The semi-skilled sector (which employs 22 073 workers or 29.4 per cent of the municipality's workforce) experienced marginal growth of 1.3 per cent per annum over the past decade. The skilled sector employed a substantial 11 889 workers, and grew at a steady rate of 1.2 per cent per annum since 2005. A detailed sectoral analysis is provided in the ensuing section.

Primary Sector

Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing

This sector comprised R669.0 million (or 6.3 per cent) of the Municipality's GDP in 2015. It displayed 'placid' growth of 1.4 per cent for the period 2005 - 2015, but growth has nevertheless contracted in the post-recessionary period (the sector experienced contraction of 0.8 per cent over the period 2010 – 2015).

Agriculture, forestry and fishing employed 12.4 per cent of the municipality's workforce. Employment growth over the period 2005 – 2015 has contracted by 2.4 per cent per annum on average. Employment picked up significantly after the recession and grew at a rate of 3.1 per cent per annum on average since 2010. On net employment, 2 976 jobs have been lost since 2005 - not all of the jobs lost prior to and during the recession have been recovered.

The labour force in the primary sector is characterised by a relatively large proportion of low-skilled labour. The majority (58.2 per cent or 5 432 workers) of the workforce in agriculture, forestry and fishing operate within the low-skill sector, which has experienced a contraction of 3.1 per cent since 2005, but nevertheless grew by 2.9 per cent per annum over the post-recession period (2010 – 2015). The semi-skilled sector employs 1 844 workers and the sector has contracted at a rate of 2.5 per cent per annum since 2005 but experienced a notable recovery of 3.5 per cent per annum over the post-recession period term (2010 – 2015).

The skilled sector employs the smallest proportion of the industry's workforce (5.0 per cent or 469 workers). This segment has shown robust growth post-recession (3.8 per cent per annum), but a 2.3 per cent per annum contraction over the long term (2005 – 2015).

The informal sector makes up 17.0 per cent of the industry's workforce and was the only sector to experience long term growth (albeit marginal) as employment grew by 1.1 per cent per annum over the period 2005 – 2015. Informal employment within the agriculture, forestry and fishing industry furthermore experienced robust growth of 3.1 per cent per annum since 2010.

GDP		2015	Trend 2005 – 2015	Recovery 2010 – 2015
		R669.0 million	1.4%	-0.8%
Employment		9 334	-2.4%	3.1%
Skill Levels	Skilled	469	-2.3%	3.8%
	Semi-skilled	1 844	-2.5%	3.5%
	Low-skilled	5 432	-3.1%	2.9%
	Informal	1 589	1.1%	3.1%

Secondary Sector

Manufacturing

The manufacturing sector comprised R1.760 billion (or 16.5 per cent) of the Municipality's GDP in 2015. The sector has experienced contraction of 0.2 per cent per annum on average over the period 2005 – 2015.

GDP growth in the latter half of the decade (0.5 per cent for period 2010 – 2015) was below that of the long term trend for the industry and the overall municipal GDP growth rate (2.4 per cent) over the period under review as the sector manages to recover after the recession. The manufacturing industry employed 10.3 per cent of the Municipality's workforce.

Employment growth has shed jobs (1 128) over the past decade contracting at 0.6 per cent per annum over the period 2005 – 2015. Employment has nevertheless remained at a similar level in the post-recessionary period, contracting at 1.0 per cent per annum. A disproportionately large number of workers (employed in the manufacturing sector) are classified as semi-skilled (40.9 per cent) and low-skilled (24.2 per cent).

Only 13.3 per cent of those employed in the manufacturing sector are categorised as skilled and a similar number (21.6 per cent) operate within the informal sector. This sector has experienced contraction of employment in the post-recessionary period at 0.3 per cent.

GDP		2015	Trend 2005 – 2015	Recovery 2010 – 2015
		R1.760 billion	-0.2%	0.5%
Employment		7 694	-0.6%	-1.0%
Skill Levels	Skilled	1 023	0.0%	-0.3%
	Semi-skilled	3 146	-0.3%	-0.4%
	Low-skilled	1 861	-2.2%	-2.5%
	Informal	1 664	1.2%	-0.3%

Construction

GDP		2015	Trend 2005 – 2015	Recovery 2010 – 2015
		R423.1 million	6.4%	2.5%
Employment		4 789	4.4%	3.4%
Skill Levels	Skilled	278	3.3%	1.4%
	Semi-skilled	1 473	1.1%	-0.6%
	Low-skilled	666	-0.1%	-2.5%
	Informal	2 372	10.3%	9.8%

The construction sector comprised R423.1 million (or 4.0 per cent) of the Municipality's GDP in 2015, making it the fifth largest sector in the region. Construction has nevertheless witnessed robust growth since 2005, with growth averaging 6.4 per cent per annum. GDP growth has nevertheless slowed since the recession and grew by 2.5 per cent over the period 2010 – 2015 as the sector struggles to fully recover after the recession and consequently struggles to maintain its

position as fastest growing industry. The construction sector employed only 6.4 per cent of the Municipality's workforce.

Employment in the Municipality's construction sector has grown by 4.4 per cent per annum since 2005. Approximately 1 300 jobs have been created since 2005. However, subdued growth has been witnessed over the period 2010 – 2015 (where employment growth grew by 3.4 per cent per annum).

The majority (49.5 per cent or 2 372) of the workers employed in the construction industry operate within the informal sector. Employment growth within this sector has been consistently high since 2005 (10.3 per cent). Low-skilled employment makes up 13.9 per cent and semi-skilled employment makes up 30.8 per cent of the workforce in the construction industry, and both sectors have been experiencing contractions after the recession. Workers employed in these sectors who have lost their jobs may have found employment in the informal sector. Skilled employment makes up only 5.8 per cent of the construction industry's workforce, and has experienced a measured growth rate over the past decade, with growth decelerating since 2010.

Tertiary Sector

Commercial Services

GDP		2015	Trend 2005 – 2015	Recovery 2010 – 2015
		R5.921 billion	4.6%	3.7%
Employment		35 846	4.6%	3.1%
Skill Levels	Skilled	5 824	1.8%	1.5%
	Semi-skilled	11 495	2.4%	2.0%
	Low-skilled	4 606	1.7%	1.3%
	Informal	13 921	11.9%	5.6%

Commercial services encompass the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation, transport, storage and communication and finance, insurance, real estate & business services industries. This sector comprised R5.921 billion (or 55.4 per cent) of the Municipality's GDP in 2015 (the largest sector in the region).

The industry grew steadily over the period 2005 – 2015 (4.6 per cent per annum compared to the overall municipal average of 3.0 per cent), the sector displayed sluggishness in the post-recessionary period continuing to grow at a rate of 3.7 per cent per annum on average. This sector employed 47.8 per cent of the municipality's workforce (making it the largest employer).

Employment has shown moderate growth throughout the past decade recording a 4.6 per cent growth rate per annum. Employment growth has not maintained this trajectory, tapering off (3.1 per cent) over the period 2010 – 2015 as the sector remains on par with the sluggish growth across other industries in the municipality post-recession (overall municipal employment growth averaged 2.4 per cent per annum over this period). The commercial services industry has created 12 494 jobs on net since 2005.

A large proportion (32.1 per cent) of the industry's workforce are classified as semi-skilled, while 12.8 per cent are classified as low-skilled and 16.2 per cent are classified as skilled. The low-skilled/semi-skilled/skilled workforce has shown moderate growth both prior to and post-recession. Informal employment within the commercial services industry makes up 38.8 per cent of the industries workforce and has experienced robust growth of 11.9 per cent per annum since 2005, and lower but still strong growth of 5.6 per cent per annum over the last 5 years.

Government and Community, Social and Personal Services

GDP		2015	Trend 2005 – 2015	Recovery 2010 – 2015
		R1.79 billion	2.4%	1.9%
Employment		17 207	3.0%	2.2%
Skills	Skilled	4 257	1.2%	0.9%
	Semi-skilled	4 033	2.8%	2.5%
	Low-skilled	5 415	0.7%	0.2%
	Informal	3 502	16.0%	8.2%

The general government & community, social and personal services is relatively small (comprising only 16.7 per cent or R1.79 billion of the Municipality's overall GDP in 2015). The industry experienced GDP growth of 2.4 per cent over the period 2005 – 2015 (and marginally decreased to a rate of 1.9 per cent per annum since 2010).

The industry however employs a noteworthy share (22.9 per cent) of the Municipality's workforce and its employment growth over the period 2005 – 2015 averaged 3.0 per cent per annum. Employment growth has tapered off somewhat (2.2 per cent) since the recession. The majority (31.5 per cent) of the industry's workforce are classified as low-skilled, while 23.4 per cent falls within the semi-skilled category and 24.7 per cent are classified as skilled. Employment in the skilled category grew moderately at 1.2 per cent over the period 2005 - 2015 overall, and has slowed slightly since 2010 recording a figure of 0.9 per cent.

Semi-skilled employment grew at a modest rate of 2.8 per cent per annum since 2005, which persisted in the post-recessionary period at 2.5 per cent. Employment growth among the low-skilled workforce grew by 0.7 per cent for the period 2005 – 2015. The informal sector employ 20.4 per cent of the industries workforce, recording stellar growth of 16.0 per cent per annum over the period 2005 – 2015 (this growth nevertheless stemming from a small base), halving to 8.2 per cent in the post-recessionary period.

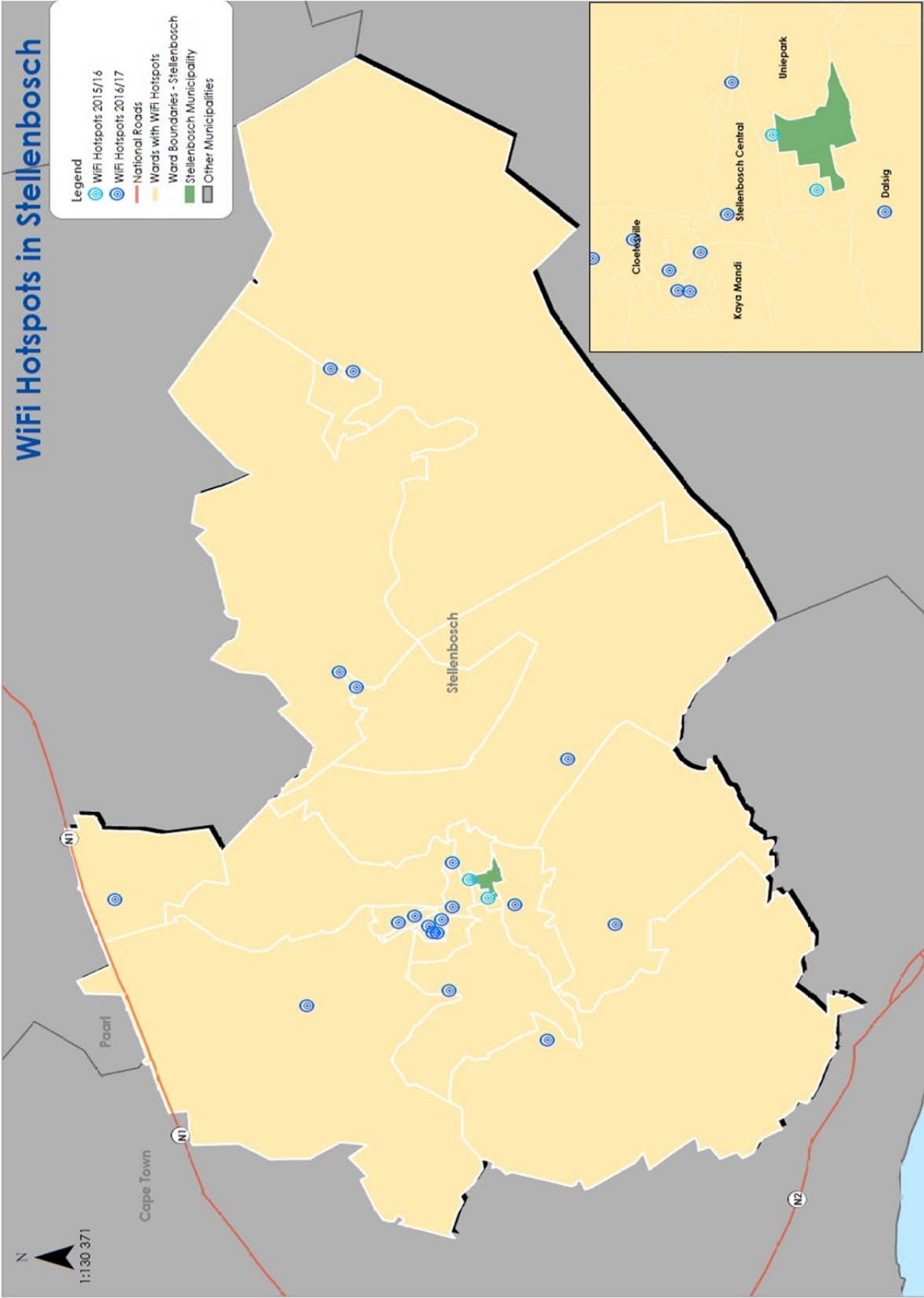
2.8 BROADBAND

As broadband penetration is an official Western Cape Government (WCG) Game Changer, the Province has a broadband vision that by 2030, every citizen in every town and village will have access to affordable high speed broadband infrastructure and services, will have the necessary skills to be able to effectively utilise this infrastructure and is actively using broadband in their day to day lives.

Striving towards this vision, the WCG aims to by 2020 improve business competitiveness and the livelihoods of citizens through various broadband initiatives. This 2020 objective includes the goal of increasing internet penetration in the Province to 70 per cent. The WCG has allocated R1.6 billion towards this Game Changer across the 2016 MTEF.

One such initiative entails the establishment of a Wi-Fi hotspot at a provincial government building (schools, libraries, clinics, community centres and other public facilities) in each ward of each local municipality across the Province.

These hotspots will allow limited access (250 Mb per month) to each user, as well as to allow free of charge access to all gov.za websites. All 22 wards within the Stellenbosch Municipality current have a WCG Wi-Fi hotspot. The location of these hotspots is reflected in the map attached hereto.



B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2017/2018, 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 58 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 14 December 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 59 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 16 March 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 64 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – November 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 66 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2013/2014 MTREF – 24 January 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 67 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 12 March 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF- 4 December 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 78 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 December 2015
- MFMA Circular No.79 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.82 Cost Containment Measures for 2016/2017 MTREF - 30 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.85 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 9 December 2016
- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 2017

The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Local Government Conditional Grants & additional allocations
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
- Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Budget process and submissions for the 2017/18 MTREF

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **25 August 2016**. The budget process for the 2017/2018 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2016
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2016 – March 2017
Draft IDP and Budget considered by Council	29 March 2017
Draft IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2017
Final approval of budget and IDP	31 May 2017

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

OUR OVERARCHING STRATEGY

Our overarching strategy is as follows:

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS	PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	PROGRAMS
STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 1: VALLEY OF POSSIBILITY	1.1 Create an environment conducive to business development and job creation.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Development and implementation of Integrated zoning scheme. 2. Develop local economic development hubs. 3. Investment in bulk and connecting engineering infrastructure for development purposes.
	1.2 To facilitate and co-ordinate support to emerging entrepreneurs by utilizing internal SCM processes and linking SMME's with opportunities in the market.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop a guiding document to link Small Medium and Micro Enterprises to Supply CM and open market opportunities. 2. Update and implement the preferential procurement policy.
	1.3 To provide, upgrade and maintain an effective engineering infrastructure to support effective service delivery.	<p>Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2017/2018 financial year:</p> <p>Electricity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management • Integrated National Electrification Programme • Electricity Network <p>Roads, Stormwater and Traffic Engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconstruction of roads • Upgrade of Gravel Roads • Reseal of Roads • Main Roads Intersection Improvements • Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange <p>Solid Waste</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major Drop-offs : Construction-Franschhoek <p>Water Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension of WWTW: Stellenbosch • Relocation/ Upgrading main Water Supply line: Idas Valley Storage Dams • Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown • Bulk water supply Pipe Reservoir: Dwarsriver (Johannesdal/Kylemore/Pniel) • New Plankenburg: Main Sewer Outfall • Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof • Waterpipe Replacement • Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS	PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	PROGRAMS
		Sports Fields <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade of Sport Facilities Information Technology Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms Human Settlements New Community Halls Klapmuts Housing Project Kayamandi Watergang/ Zone O
	1.4 To ensure the provision of non-motorised transport routes as a functional mode of transport	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Construction and upgrading of pedestrian and cycle Paths. Develop Specific Non-Motorised Transport routes according to needs. Design, construct and upgrade Cycle paths. Design and construct Bicycle parking facilities. Construct Bus and Taxi shelters.
STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 2: A GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY	2.1 Managing human use of the biosphere and its resources	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Conserve natural resources, biodiversity and landscapes. Encourage the use of materials obtained from sustainable sources in new development and in the design of buildings. Facilitate the use of green energy. Minimise the use of the four generic resources, namely energy, water, land and materials. Maximise the re-use and/or recycling of resources. Use renewable resources in preference to non-renewable resources. Minimise air, land and water pollution.
	2.2 Enhancing the integrity of the environment as an imperative for long-term sustainability.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain essential ecological processes, preservation of genetic diversity and the insurance of the sustainable utilisation of natural resources. Plan and design the cultural (human) environment in a manner that enhances the intrinsic value (including heritage and traditional legacy) of the subject places and Stellenbosch Municipality as a whole.
	2.3 Incorporating bio-diversity into the environment as an imperative for long-term sustainability.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Biodiversity conservation is a prerequisite for sustainable development, and for biodiversity conservation to succeed, the maintenance of environmental integrity (as defined by ecological, economic and social criteria) must be one of the primary determinants of land-use planning

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS	PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	PROGRAMS
	2.4 Ensuring spatial sustainability.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Promote land development that is within the environmental, fiscal, institutional and administrative means of Stellenbosch Municipality. Ensure that special consideration is given to the protection of high-potential farm land. Uphold consistency of land-use measures in accordance with environmental requirements and associated management instruments. Limit urban development to locations where such development can be sustainable, where urban sprawl can be limited, and where such development can result in sustainable communities. Implement strategies to ensure that any form of development, on balance, improves current circumstances in the subject area.
	2.5 Facilitate efficient use of all forms of capital available to Stellenbosch.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Implement plans to ensure that development optimizes the use of existing resources and infrastructure (i.e. monetary capital, environmental capital and infrastructural capital) and that such development result in beneficial synergies and multipliers in the local economy.
	2.6 Building Human capacity and ability.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Promote Cooperative skills development: Encourage Full involvement of stakeholders:
	2.7 Efficient information management (refer to Environmental Management Framework)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and implement a biodiversity register.
STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 3: A SAFE VALLEY	3.1 To implement an integrated safety strategy to incorporate multi-stakeholder engagements and to focus on institutional, situational and social crime prevention interventions.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identify and develop a safety network database. Allocation of roles and responsibilities to stakeholders. Sign MOUs with SAPS to extent municipal law enforcement security cluster. Perform ward based risks assessments.
	3.2 To develop and implement Institutional Crime prevention strategies, with the focus on improved law enforcement and neighbourhood watches.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Build the capacity of safety stakeholders. Register neighbourhood watches in all wards. Perform joint planning initiatives to promote safety in all wards.
	3.3 To develop and implement Situational Crime prevention strategies	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identify and map crime hot spots. Convert crime hot spots into safe spaces by addressing the cause of crime in the identified hot spots. Introduce appropriate technology and

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS	PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	PROGRAMS
		extent Close Circuit Television coverage to all wards.
	3.4 To implement and facilitate social crime prevention initiatives in all wards	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide support to Early Childhood Development centres. 2. Develop, facilitate and implement youth programs in partnership with public and private institutions. 3. Develop, facilitate and implement entrepreneurial programs.
STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 4: DIGNIFIED LIVING	4.1 To develop and maintain sustainable human settlements that will provide in the diverse range of housing needs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop and implement a housing pipeline. 2. Implement upgrading of informal settlements program 3. Integrated Residential development program. 4. Social Housing program 5. Community Residential Units.
	4.2 To develop and implement a social infrastructure master plan for the upgrading and maintenance of social facilities in all wards.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify and map all current social infrastructure. 2. Identify and upgrade facilities for multi-purpose usage. 3. Identify areas to establish new facilities for sport and recreation facilities.
	4.3 To involve and build the capacity of stakeholders in the planning and management (governance) of the areas where they live. (Promote participatory planning and integrated implementation)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct community meetings, project steering committee meetings, beneficiary community meetings, housing consumer education sessions.
	4.4 To provide access to basic services for households in the WC024 area.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Implement the access to basic services program Provision of communal water points. 2. Provision of communal ablution facilities 3. Provision of chemical toilets. Provision of basic waste removal services.
STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE	5.1 To develop, align and implement effective Management Information Systems.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Align and integrate current Management Information systems. Implement MSCOA requirements on Information Systems.
	5.2 An effective asset management system to optimize the use of municipal assets.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Update and implement the asset management policy Establish an asset management section as part of the organisation structure.
	5.3 To manage integrated development planning and the efficient measurement of predetermined objectives as per regulatory framework.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Implement the performance management plan.
	5.4 To involve the community in the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Improve ward planning by the introduction of geo-mapping to ward committees

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS	PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	PROGRAMS
	5.5 To review municipal governance processes as per the Risk Based Audit Plan	1. Implement annually actions listed in the relevant risk based audit plan.
	5.6 A skilled and capable workforce that supports the growth objectives of the municipal area	1. Organisational design 2. Implement the workplace skills plan.
	5.7 A responsive and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	1. Monthly compliance reporting to Council committees and other relevant oversight bodies. 2. Implementation of Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.
	5.8 To implement an effective revenue management system.	1. Organisational Restructuring to improve revenue management. 2. Effective billing systems. 3. Effective credit control and debt collection processes.
	5.9 To provide accurate and relevant financial information for decision making.	1. Implement the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.
	5.10 To develop and implement a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient customer care structure and system.	1. Organisational restructuring to implement a centralised and integrated customer care system.

E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following budget related policy was developed:

Supply Chain Management Policy for Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM)

This policy establishes the Stellenbosch Municipality's policy for infrastructure delivery management in accordance with the provisions of the regulatory frameworks for procurement and supply chain management. It includes the procurement for a new facility to be occupied and used as a functional entity but excludes:

- a) the storage of goods and equipment following their delivery to Stellenbosch Municipality' which are stored and issued to contractors or to employees;
- b) the disposal or letting of land;
- c) the conclusion of any form of land availability agreement;
- d) the leasing or rental of moveable assets; and
- e) public private partnerships. Refer to Appendix 29.

The following existing policies were reviewed and amended

Property Rates By-Law

In terms of Section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix 4.

Tariff By-Law

In terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy. In terms of section 75(2) of the Systems Act, by-laws adopted in terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Refer to Appendix 5.

Special Ratings Area By-Law

A "special rating area" refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 6.

Property Rates Policy

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 7.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 20th January 2017 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 1 April 2017. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during February 2017. Refer to Appendix 8.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 9.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 10.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 11.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 12.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 13.

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provide the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 14.

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 15.

Development Charges Policy

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000.

Section 75A reads as follows:

- (1) A municipality may-(a) levy and recover fees, charges or tariffs in respect of any function or service of the municipality; and (b) recover collection charges and interest on any outstanding amount.
- (2) The fees, charges or tariffs referred to in subsection (1) are levied by a municipality by resolution passed by the municipal council with a supporting vote of a majority of its members.
- (3) After a resolution contemplated in subsection (2) has been passed, the municipal manager must, without delay-
 - *conspicuously display a copy of the resolution for a period of at least 30 days at the main administrative office of the municipality and at such other places within the municipality to which the public has access as the municipal manager may determine;*

-
- *publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality a notice stating that a resolution as contemplated in subsection (2) has been passed by the council; that a copy of the resolution is available for public inspection during office hours at the main administrative office of the municipality and at the other places specified in the notice; and the date on which the determination will come into operation; and*
 - *seek to convey the information referred to in paragraph (b) to the local community by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality.*
- (4) The municipal manager must forthwith send a copy of the notice referred to in subsection (3)(b) to the MEC for local government concerned. (Section 75A inserted by section 39 of Act 51 of 2002).

The draft policy/bylaw, which does not contain track changes, as it is essentially a new policy in view of the following motivation:

The Municipality approved its new Land Use Planning Bylaw in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) in October 2015 and it was officially promulgated and became effective in December 2015. Since then, the Municipality faces significant changes in the planning environment, amongst others the need for and manner of generating development charges.

The intent is aligned with the following:

- Striving to make Stellenbosch the preferred town for investment and business, where investment inflows and new enterprise translate into jobs and prosperity.
- Establishing the greenest municipality which will not only make Stellenbosch attractive for visitors and tourists, but will also provide a desirable environment for new industries.
- Ensuring a dignified living for all Stellenbosch citizens, who feel that they own their town, take pride in it and have a sense of self-worth and belonging.
- Creating a safer Stellenbosch valley, where civic pride and responsibility supplant crime and destructive behaviour.

The following are the primary principles which underpin the proposed development contributions:

- Equity and Fairness: Development charges should be reasonable, balanced and practical. The purpose of development charges is to ensure that those who cause the establishment or creation of new community facilities, social infrastructure and emergency services, or who cause off-site development impacts, pay for the associated costs.

-
- **Predictability:** Development charges should be a predictable, legally certain and reliable source of revenue to the Municipality for providing the necessary community facilities, social infrastructure and emergency services.
 - **Spatial and Economic Neutrality:** The development contributions must ensure the timely, sustainable financing of the required community facilities, social infrastructure and emergency services.
 - **Administrative Ease and Uniformity:** The determination, calculation and operation of development contributions should be administratively simple and transparent.

Development has an impact on the demand for social infrastructure as much as it does services infrastructure. The infrastructure is essential to support sustainable social and economic development and to ensure the health and well-being of the residents and property owners of the Municipality. Without this infrastructure, investment in Stellenbosch will be hampered and, as the cost to the Municipality in providing social infrastructure is high, funding to cover the cost must be obtained from development charges. Such contributions are a targeted and an equitable way of ensuring that the new beneficiaries make an appropriate and fair contribution to the cost through the developer. In addition thereto, the new integrated zoning scheme bylaw will grant development and land use rights to property owners without the need for the submission of time-consuming land use planning applications with uncertain outcomes. This significantly improves the investment attraction of the municipality and reduces the cost of doing business in the property development sphere. Where previously development charges were only levied on such land use planning decisions, they will now be levied on consideration of building plans or development agreements as well, given the other advantages provided for in the relevant legislation. Refer to Appendix 16.

Virementation Policy

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 17.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 18.

Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.
- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.
- **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 19.

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality ("the Municipality") to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 20.

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 21.

The following existing budget related policies were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virementations

is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 22.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 23.

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 24.

Liquidity Policy

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 25.

Inventory Management Policy

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

- (a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);
- (b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and
- (c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding

and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 26.

Preferential Procurement Policy

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 27.

Performance Management Policy Framework

Performance Management is a process which measures the implementation of the organisation's strategy. It is also a management tool to plan, monitor, measure and review performance indicators to ensure efficiency, effectiveness and the impact of service delivery by the municipality. At local government level performance management is institutionalized through the legislative requirements on the performance management process for Local Government. Performance management provides the mechanism to measure whether targets to meet its strategic goals, set by the organisation and its employees, are met.

The constitution of S.A (1996), section 152, dealing with the objectives of local government paves the way for performance management with the requirements for an "accountable government". The Municipal Systems Act (MSA), 2000 requires municipalities to establish a performance management system. Further, the MSA and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to be aligned to the municipal budget and to be monitored for the performance of the budget against the IDP via the Service Delivery and the Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

In addition, Regulation 7 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states that "A Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players."

Section 57 makes the employment of the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to him subject to a separate performance agreement concluded annually before the end of July each year. Section 67 regards the monitoring, measuring and evaluating of performance of staff as a platform to develop human resources and to hold municipal staff accountable to serve the public efficiently and effectively. Performance Management, therefore, is not only relevant to the organisation as a whole, but also to the individuals employed in the organization as well as the external service providers and the Municipal Entities.

This framework therefore describes how the municipality's performance process, for the organisation as a whole will be conducted, organised and managed.

It also has the following objectives:

- Clarify processes of implementation
- Ensure compliance with legislation
- Demonstrate how the system will be conducted
- Define roles and responsibilities
- Promote accountability and transparency
- Reflect the linkage between the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and individual and service provider performance. Refer to Appendix 28.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Percentage Increase:			
Water	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Electricity	2.22%	6.00%	6.00%
Sanitation	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
Refuse	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
Property Rates - Residential	-24.67%	6.00%	6.00%
Property Rates - Agricultural	-24.30%	6.00%	6.00%
Property Rates - Business	-17.28%	6.00%	6.00%
Collection Rates			
Water	96%	96%	96%
Electricity	96%	96%	96%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%
Refuse	96%	96%	96%
Rates	96%	96%	96%
Employee Related Costs			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	7.36%	7.00%	7.00%
Notch Increment	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
Other Assumptions			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	0.31%	6.00%	6.00%
Bulk Purchases - Water	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in **National Treasury Budget Circular 58** where it states that “...municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”

The municipal plans to implement a fleet management solution that will enable managers/heads/supervisor to effectively and efficiently manage and monitor the fleet allocated to their respective departments. As a result we foresee that the fuel and oil expenses will decrease with 8% for the 2017/2018 Financial year.

In previous financial year the municipality implemented means to manage the telephone usage which resulted in a reduction in the telephone cost. The telephone expenditure decreased with 8.5% to R3.071 million in 2017/2018.

During the new financial year the municipality plans to implement measures that will decrease spending on Consulting and Planning Fees as well as spending on Legal Cost by focusing more on in-house capacity building rather than making use of contracted/ outsourced consulting and legal services.

These are some of the initiatives the municipality plans to implement under the budget theme “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”,

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW

Capital Budget for 2017/2018, 2018/2019 and 2019/2020

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It's also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the “back to basics” approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

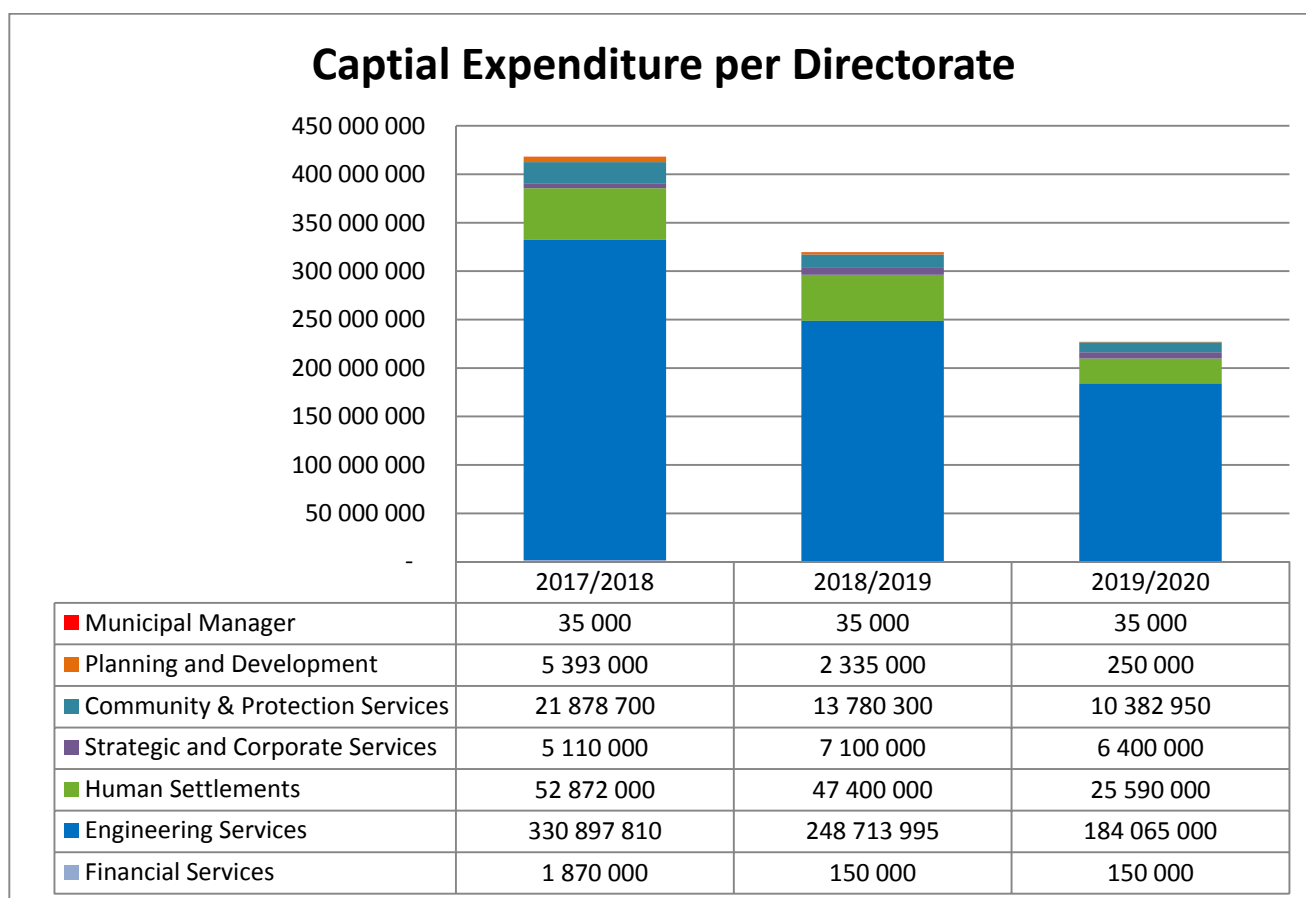
The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>	<u>2019/2020</u>
R	R	R
418 056 510	319 514 295	226 872 950

Compilation of the Capital Budget

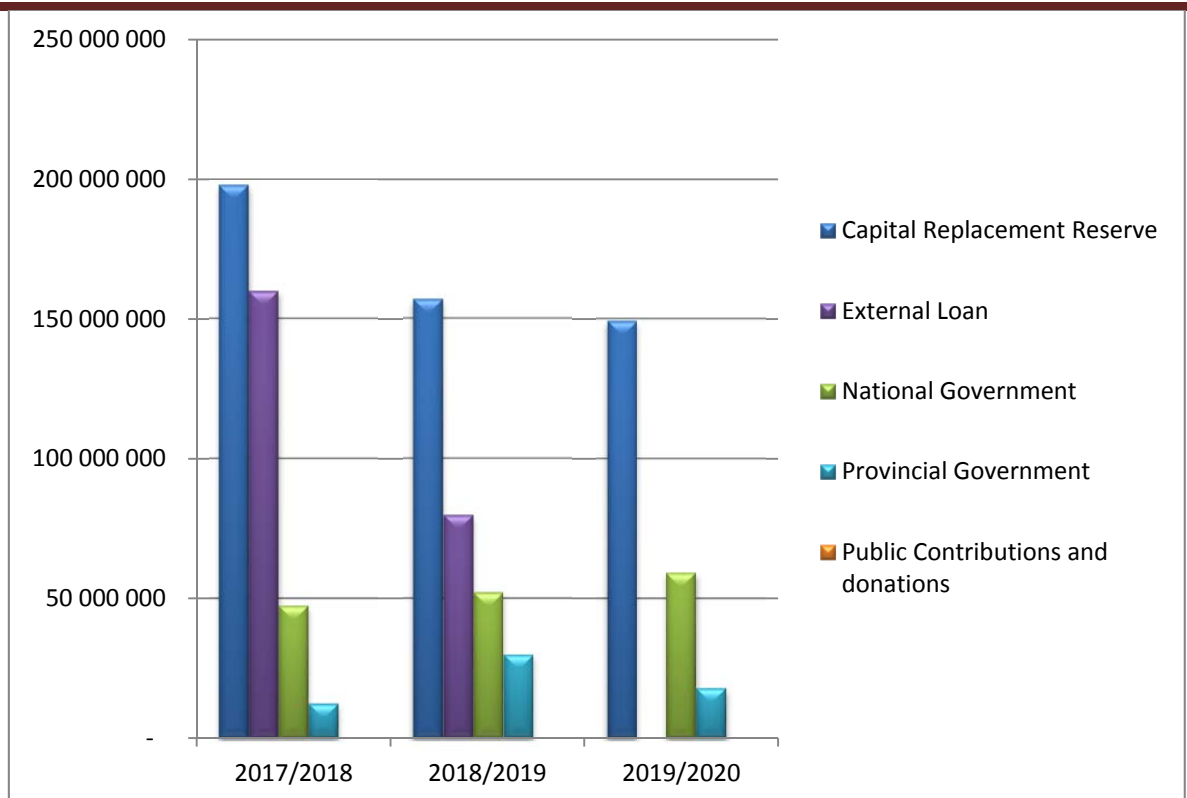
The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2017/2018</u>		<u>2018/2019</u>		<u>2019/2020</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	35,000	0.01%	35,000	0.01%	35,000	0.02%
Planning and Development	5,393,000	1.29%	2,335,000	0.73%	250,000	0.11%
Community and Protection Services	21,878,700	5.23%	13,780,300	4.31%	10,382,950	4.58%
Strategic and Corporate Services	5,110,000	1.22%	7,100,000	2.22%	6,400,000	2.82%
Human Settlements	52,872,000	12.65%	47,400,000	14.84%	25,590,000	11.28%
Engineering Services	330,897,810	79.15%	248,713,995	77.84%	184,065,000	81.13%
Financial Services	1,870,000	0.45%	150,000	0.05%	150,000	0.07%
	418,056,510	100.00%	319,514,295	100.0%	226,872,950	100.0%

Investment in infrastructure for the next three years equals:**Financing of the Capital Budget**

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2017/2018		2018/2019		2019/2020	
	R		R		R	
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	197,919,510	47.34%	157,112,295	49.17%	149,419,950	65.86%
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	47,594,000	11.39%	52,302,000	16.37%	59,353,000	26.16%
Grants Provincial Government	12,543,000	3.00%	30,100,000	9.42%	18,100,000	7.98%
External Loans	160,000,000	38.27%	80,000,000	25.04%	0	0.00%
Public Contributions and donations	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	418,056,510	100.00%	319,514,295	100.00%	226,872,950	100.00%



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

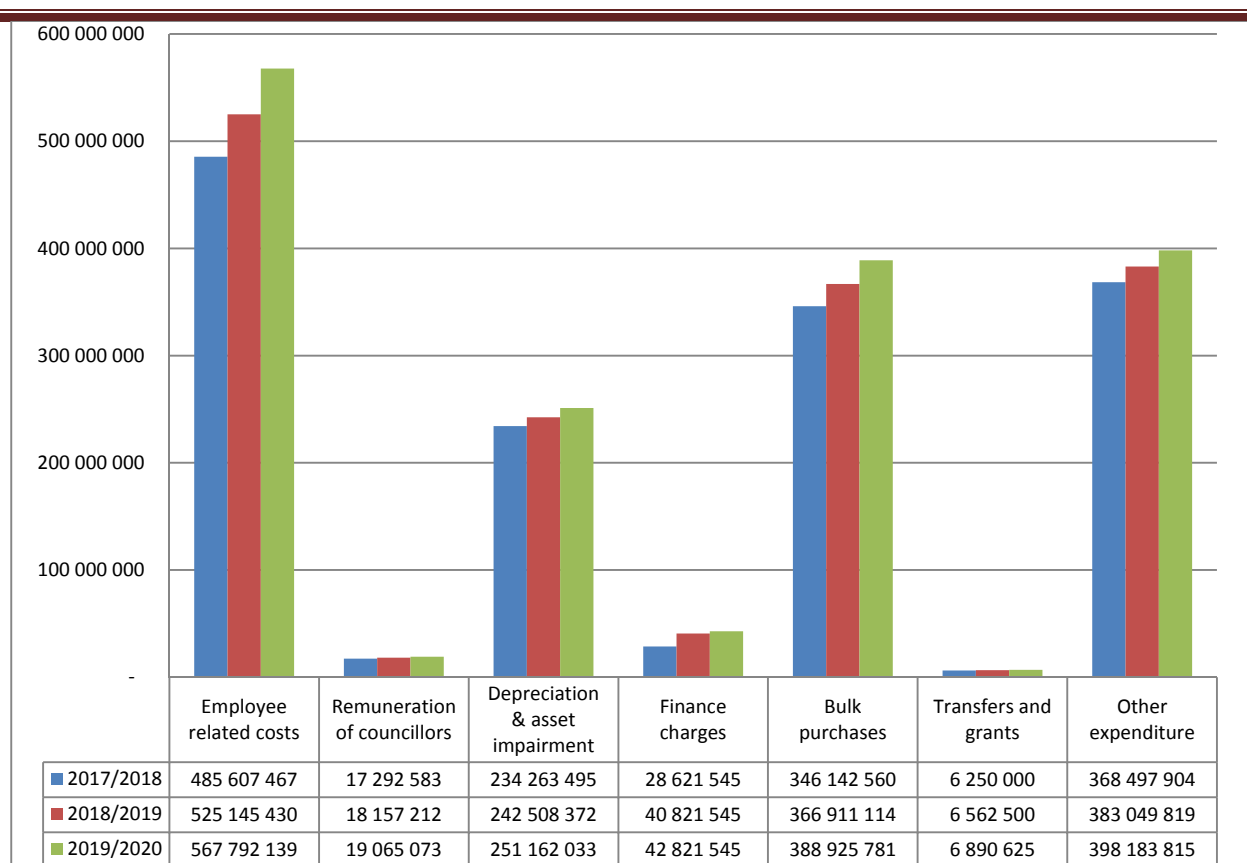
Operating Budget for 2017/2018, 2018/2019 and 2019/2020
Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>	<u>2019/2020</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	23,157,755	24,769,817	26,511,824
Planning and Development	58,316,204	62,774,382	67,612,543
Human Settlements	69,257,003	73,527,333	78,119,833
Community and Protection Services	321,477,649	344,131,242	368,597,297
Engineering Services	810,393,069	865,676,327	913,556,917
Strategic and Corporate Services	121,292,823	125,616,271	130,289,370
Financial Services	82,781,051	86,660,620	90,153,227
Total Expenditure	1,486,675,554	1,583,155,992	1,674,841,011

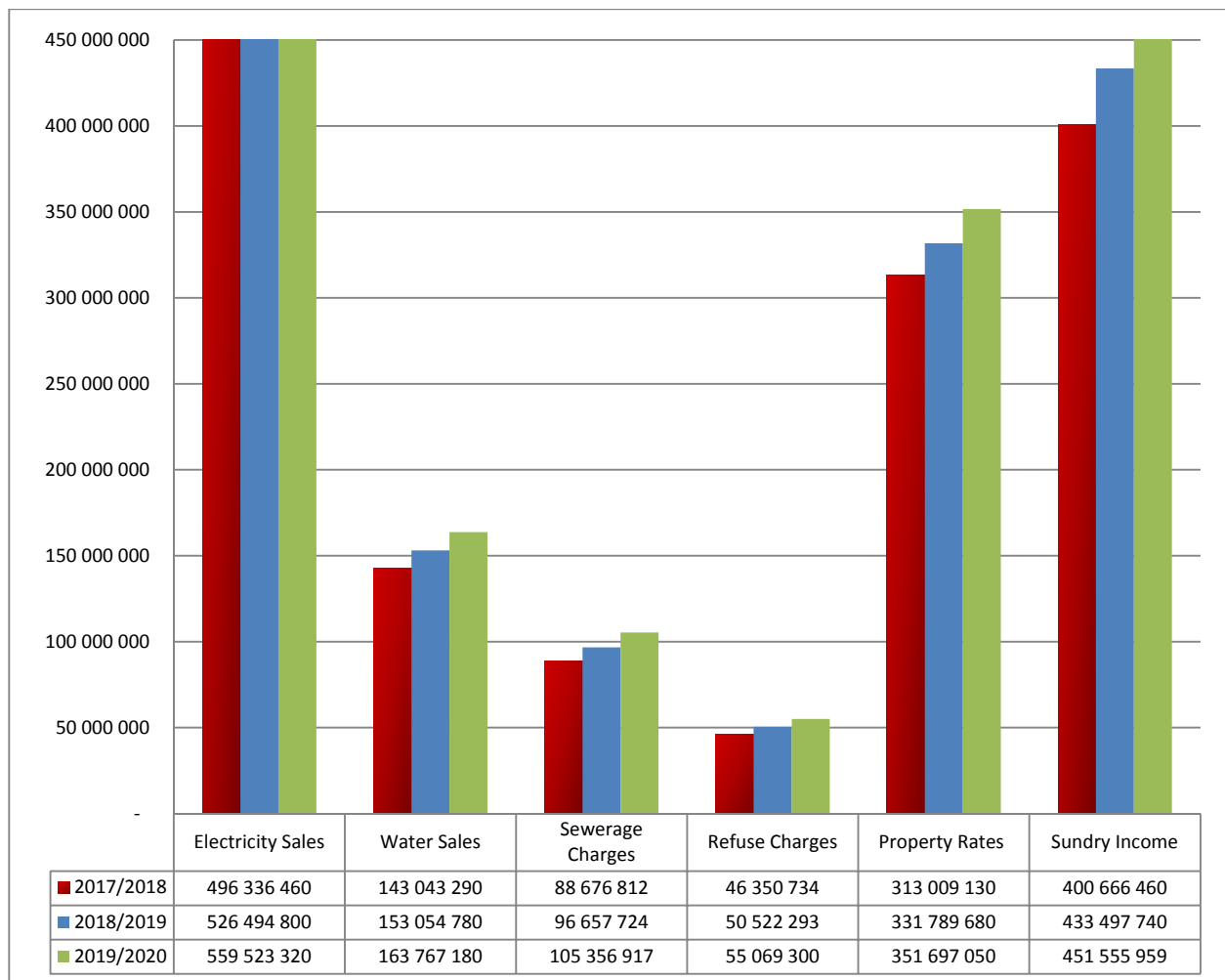
The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>	<u>2019/2020</u>
	R	R	R
Employee related costs	485,607,467	525,145,430	567,792,139
Remuneration of councillors	17,292,583	18,157,212	19,065,073
Depreciation & asset impairment	234,263,495	242,508,372	251,162,033
Finance charges	28,621,545	40,821,545	42,821,545
Bulk purchases	346,142,560	366,911,114	388,925,781
Transfers and grants	6,250,000	6,562,500	6,890,625
Other expenditure	368,497,904	383,049,819	398,183,815
Total Expenditure	1,486,675,554	1,583,155,992	1,674,841,011



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>	<u>2019/2020</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	496,336,460	526,494,800	559,523,320
Water Sales	143,043,290	153,054,780	163,767,180
Sewerage Charges	88,676,812	96,657,724	105,356,917
Refuse Charges	46,350,734	50,522,293	55,069,300
Property Rates	313,009,130	331,789,680	351,697,050
Sundry Income	400,666,460	433,497,740	451,555,959
Total Income	1,488,082,886	1,592,017,017	1,686,969,726



H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>	<u>2019/2020</u>
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	197,919,510	157,112,295	149,419,950
Grants National Government	47,594,000	52,302,000	59,353,000
Grants Provincial Government	12,543,000	30,100,000	18,100,000
External Loans	160,000,000	80,000,000	0
CDF/ Public Contributions	0	0	0
	418,056,510	319,514,295	226,872,950

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Integrated Transport Planning
- Library Services Grant
- Fire Capacity Building Grant
- Regional Socio-economic project/ violence prevention through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU) municipal projects
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of transport infrastructure

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant
- Library Assistance Grant

- Financial Management Capacity building Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		53,895	69,334	88,417	99,065	99,065	99,065	117,001	126,094	139,695
Local Government Equitable Share		50,157	65,606	84,962	95,982	95,982	95,982	110,631	124,544	137,145
Municipal Systems Improvement		678	934	930	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities		1,760	1,544	1,075	1,758	1,758	1,758	4,820	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,300	1,250	1,450	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,550	1,550	1,550
Provincial Government:		37,262	8,368	29,834	12,756	36,269	36,269	11,341	12,065	18,849
Library Services: Conditional Grant		1,084	5,413	8,607	10,009	10,009	10,009	11,045	11,649	12,313
Community Development Workers Operational Support		36	84	54	56	56	56	56	56	56
Human Settlements Development Grant		35,841	2,871	20,423	-	22,733	22,733	-	-	6,000
LG Financial Management Support Grant		300	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework		-	-	500	400	900	900	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	120	180	180	240	360	480
LG Graduate Internship		-	-	-	-	220	220	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,171	2,171	2,171	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	300	-	300	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		-	-	-	300	-	300	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		4,035	4,596	-	600	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & Donations		4,035	4,596	-	600	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	95,191	82,298	118,251	112,721	135,334	135,634	128,342	138,159	158,544
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		59,469	47,439	92,785	80,106	80,106	80,106	47,594	52,302	59,353
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		29,469	29,222	34,657	34,147	34,147	34,147	36,358	38,302	40,353
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		30,000	18,025	48,128	32,809	32,809	32,809	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		-	-	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,000	4,000	7,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		-	-	6,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	7,236	10,000	12,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	192	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		18,396	9,780	24,165	36,430	20,421	20,421	12,543	30,100	18,100
Human Settlements Development Grant		14,952	8,916	20,127	34,150	11,417	11,417	7,767	28,000	16,000
RSEP/ VPUU		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,500	1,500
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		3,048	264	308	-	4,000	4,000	376	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	3,080	2,220	4,944	4,944	2,000	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		396	600	600	-	-	-	600	600	600
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	50	60	60	60	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	382	12,000	11,024	11,024	11,024	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		-	382	12,000	11,024	11,024	11,024	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	77,865	57,602	128,950	127,560	111,551	111,551	60,137	82,402	77,453
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		173,056	139,900	247,201	240,281	246,885	247,185	188,479	220,561	235,997

J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwellings</i>	1				500	500	500	500	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwellings</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwellings</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwellings</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Festivals</i>		30	2 146	155	150	150	150	150	-	-	-
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Sundry</i>		2 000	2 841	2 400	2 500	2 172	2 172	2 172	1 600	1 680	1 764
<i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Function</i>		2 292	569	3 700	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 650	3 833	4 024
<i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Function</i>		496	-	900	932	932	932	932	1 000	1 050	1 103
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Rental</i>		-	-	20	21	21	21	21	-	-	-
<i>Grant-In-Aid Led Initiatives</i>		-	-	1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
<i>Grants & Subsidies: External Bursaries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		4 818	5 555	8 175	8 203	7 875	7 875	7 875	6 250	6 563	6 891
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4 818	5 555	8 175	8 703	8 375	8 375	8 375	6 250	6 563	6 891
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwellings</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwellings</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwellings</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwellings</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4 818	5 555	8 175	8 703	8 375	8 375	8 375	6 250	6 563	6 891

REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2017/18 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present Grant-in-Aid applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2017-2018 to Council for consideration and subsequent approval

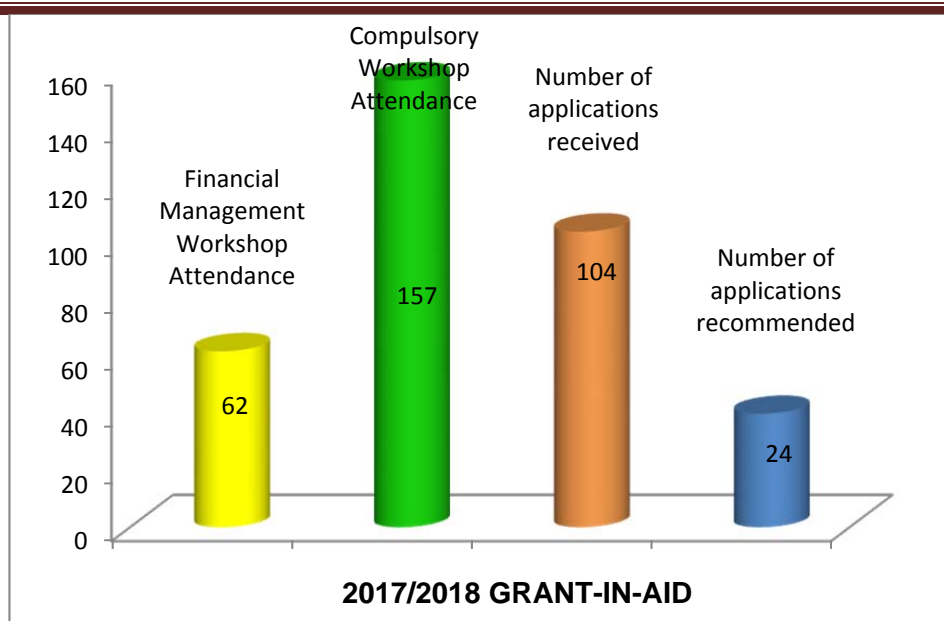
BACKGROUND

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy (**APPENDIX 1**), proposals / applications for grant-in-aid were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 22 November 2016 (Boland Gazette) and on the municipal website.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend a compulsory workshop on 05 December 2016 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. One hundred and fifty seven (157) persons attended the workshop.

The above mentioned workshop followed a financial management workshop for emerging organizations on 22 November 2016 to build management capacity within organizations to promote compliance with policy requirements. This workshop was attended by 62 participants. By the closing date (9 January 2017), 104 applications were received.

The below graph shows the relation between workshop attendance, applications received and the grants recommended.



DISCUSSION

The Department Community Development and delegated officials of the Budget Office scrutinized and evaluated one hundred and four (104) applications representing the following categories:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECEIVED	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED
Social Development	General	4	3
	ECD	36	8
	Disability	6	2
	Elderly	5	0
	Youth	11	4
	Substance Abuse	3	1
	Gender	2	0
	Food Security	2	1
	Skills Development	4	0
Health	Physical and Psychological	4	0
Environment	General	2	1
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	22	4
	Art and Culture	3	0
Total		104	24

Table 1: Applications and grant recommendations per category

The detailed list of applications received and evaluated can be found below the item.

The approved Grant-in-Aid policy of 2016-17 calls for organizations to indicate the wards within which services are rendered. This allows the municipality to measure and report on support given to communities per ward through the donation programme.

The following wards will benefit from the recommended donations:

SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT
General Soc Dev	3	1, 2, 13, 14, 15, 18	R 120 000
ECD	8	6, 10, 12, 14, 15	R 271 000
Disability	2	1, 2, 5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21	R 80 000
Elderly	0	-	R 0
Youth	4	2, 12, 13, 14, 15,16, 18, 22	R 160 000
Substance Abuse	1	4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17	R 40 000
Gender	0	-	R 0
Food Security	1	all	R 40 000
Skills Development	0	-	R 0
Physical and Psychological Health	0	-	R 0
Environment	1	10, 19, 21	R 40 000
Sport Clubs	4	1,2,3,4,5,6,18	R 160 000
Art and Culture	0	-	R 0
Total	24		R 911 000

Table 2: Ward

based

recommendations and financial allocations

Council should note provisions in the Grant in Aid policy regarding compulsory supporting documents with specific reference to audited financial statements vs. signed statements (by chairperson and treasurer) for emerging organizations.

It became apparent that organizations classify themselves as “emerging” even though operating for a number of years without visible increased capacity in financial management. For this purpose the financial management workshop referred to above has been introduced as an annual capacity building workshop by the department for the past three years.

The department notes a significant decline in the quality of applications along with an increase in non-compliance to the policy resulting in few recommendations made. A couple of proposals were however provisionally approved to allow organizations who still have to the end of the current financial year to report on previous expenditure to do so.

The reason for not recommending organizations can be found in the notes column of detailed list of applications below. Most of the reasons for non-compliance can be categorized in two categories of reasons:

- 1) Incomplete forms and/or rudimentary mistakes (Application form, creditors control form, etc.) which can easily be remedied during the period of public comment for the draft budget.
- 2) Evidence of poor organizational management skill and/or capacity (This is especially evident in the conflicting information found in the application vs. rules stipulated per organizational constitution. Constitution indicating a certain number of board members with application indicating less, financial year not specified in constitution and/or financial statements not reflecting the financial year period, financial statements not meeting minimum accounting principle requirements) which will require in depth assessments of individual organizations and subsequent capacity building.

The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities, but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

To address the above

- Organizations can appeal the outcome of the recommended Grant-in-Aid donations during the month that the draft budget is open for public comment. Appeals should be in writing addressed to the Budget Office as per the normal public comment procedure for the draft budget.
- In order to remediate the significant decline in the quality of applications and the increase in policy non-compliance, the Department Community Development intent to embark on a series of organizational capacity building workshops calling on experts in the field to assist struggling organizations prior to the next call for proposals. This initiative is however dependant on the availability of budget.

COMMENTS BY THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

The CFO confirmed that the amount of R 2 600 000.00 on vote 1/7802/3600 has been budgeted for Grant-in-Aid on the 2017-18 draft budget.

RECOMMENDED

- a) That council consider and approve the recommended and provisional donations to organizations as per detailed list below;
- b) That the detailed list of applications received and evaluated be advertised as part of the draft budget for public comment allowing public comment and non-recommended organizations to appeal in writing within the public comment period;
- c) That the final list of Grant-in-Aid donations be brought back to council for consideration of possible appeals as part of the final 2017-2018 budget in May 2017.

FURTHER COMMENTS: DIRECTOR PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The draft budget was made available to the public for comment at all the local libraries. Comments were invited through a notice in the local newspaper on 11 April 2017. This afforded organizations who did not comply the opportunity to appeal and correct issues of non-compliance.

Forty one (41) organizations appealed against the outcome of Grant in Aid donations in the draft budget of which nineteen (19) were successful. A list of all appeals can be found on **APPENDIX 2** at the bottom of the list. The successful applicants were able to satisfy the requirements as per the Grant in Aid policy. The final column provides the reasons for unsuccessful appeals.

It is important to note that some of the organizations who were provisionally approved appealed against the outcome, but are listed among the compliance feedback section as they were not required to appeal. Three (3) organisations provisionally approved in the draft budget did not submit their final feedback reports as agreed and are thus not recommended for donations. A list of provisional approved organizations can also be found in **APPENDIX 2**.

The total budget recommended after appeals for Grant in Aid donations for the 2017-2018 budget amount to R 1 577 000,00. The allocation per category is as follow:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECEIVED	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED
Social	General	4	4

Development	ECD	36	15
	Disability	6	3
	Elderly	5	2
	Youth	11	5
	Substance Abuse	3	0
	Gender	2	0
	Food Security	2	1
	Skills Development	4	2
Health	Physical and Psychological	4	2
Environment	General	2	1
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	22	5
	Art and Culture	3	1
Total		104	45

Allocations per ward now read as follow:

SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT
General Soc Dev	4	1, 2, 13, 14, 15, 18	R 160 000
ECD	15	6, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15	R 537 000
Disability	3	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21	R 120 000
Elderly	2	1, 11	R 80 000
Youth	5	1, 2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 21, 22	R 200 000
Substance Abuse	0	-	R 0
Gender	0	-	R 0
Food Security	1	all	R 40 000
Skills Development	2	all	R 80 000
Physical and Psychological Health	2	all	R 80 000
Environment	1	10, 19, 21	R 40 000
Sport Clubs	5	1,2,3,4,5,6, 17, 18, 21	R 200 000
Art and Culture	1	Not indicated	R 40 000
Total	45		R 1 577 000

COMMENTS BY THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

The CFO confirmed that the amount of R 2 600 000.00 on vote 1/7802/3600 has been budgeted for Grant-in-Aid on the 2017-18 draft budget.

RECOMMENDED

- a) That council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per detailed list;
- b) That Grant in Aid Donations for 2017-2018 be paid from vote 1/7802/3600 to the amount of R 1 577 000,00.

GRANT-IN-AID 2017/2018: APPENDIX 1

Organisation Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed	Recommendation	Notes
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT						
GENERAL						
ACVV Frannschhoek	Social Work Services	40 000.00	60 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	
Family in Focus Klapmuts	Comm Dev Programmes	0.00	90 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	
FRANCO	Comm Dev Programmes	0.00	173 600.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Constitution not signed. Application undertaking not dated.
Kibwe Kids	Child Protection Services	40 000.00	477 299.00	40 000.00	Recommend	
ECD						
ATKV ABBA sorg	ECD	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	Bank acc details on letterhead of bank (no creditors control form). No financial statements only projected expense budget 3/16-2/17.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Child Welfare SA: Stellenbosch	ECD	0.00	75 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	Note application as parent body and 4 additional applications for affiliations. Policy stipulates one application per annum per organization. Recommend establishing separate legal entities for future.
Child Welfare SA: Jessie Keet Creche	ECD	0.00	85 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Not separate legal entity. Registration certificate of Child Welfare. Partial Care Registration: Jessie Keet. Constitution of Child Welfare. Financials in name of Jessie Keet. Bank acc name in both. Recommend establishing separate legal entity.
Child Welfare: Kylemore Creche	ECD	0.00	80 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Not separate legal entity. Registration certificate of Child Welfare. Partial Care Registration: Kylemore Creche. Constitution of Child Welfare. Financials in name of Kylemore Creche. Bank acc name in both. Recommend separate legal entity.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Child Welfare: Nora Tyers Creche	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Not separate legal entity. Registration certificate of Child Welfare. Partial Care Registration: Nora Tyers Creche. Constitution of Child Welfare. Financials in name of Nora Tyers Creche. Bank acc name in both. Recommend separate legal entity.
Child Welfare: Sizamile Creche	ECD	33 000.00	65 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Not separate legal entity. Registration certificate of Child Welfare. Partial Care Registration: Sizamele Creche. Constitution of Child Welfare. Financials in name of Sizamele Creche. Bank acc name in both. Recommend separate legal entity.
Happiness Kideo Educare	ECD	40 000.00	30 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No Feedback report. Financials discrepancies
Ikamva Educare	ECD	16 698.00	11 000.00	11 000.00	Recommend	
Indiphakamile Creche	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditors Control form not completed. Financial Statement questionable
Isibane Sempumelelo	ECD	40 000.00	150 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Acc name incorrect. Feedback report require proof of expenditure

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Kayamandi ECD Forum	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Not sufficient project information supplied to complete assessment. Constitution not dated.
Khanyisa Creche	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	organisation has not attached their registration certificate
Likamoso Educare	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	
Lithalethu Educare	ECD	40 000.00	50 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Acc name incorrect. No feedback report.
Little Shepherds	ECD	33 661.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No Creditors Control form, no feedback on previous expenditure. No funding proposal
Luthando Educare	ECD	0.00	30 000.00	30 000.00	Recommend	
Masifunde Creche	ECD	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	PROVISIONAL	Commit to provide feedback report and expenditure on previous funding by Apr 2017.
Masizakhe Creche	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Bank acc name incorrect.
Minkies Educare Centre	ECD	40 000.00	R 57 171 00	0.00	Not Recommend	Bank acc name incorrect. Request proof of expenditure.
Noxolo Educare	ECD	0.00	70 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	
Okuhle Connie Educare	ECD	40 000.00	80 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Bank account name incorrect
Phakamani Educare	ECD	40 000.00	60 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Request proof of expenditure on previous funds received.
Prochorus Community Development	Playgroups	37 500.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Bank acc name incorrect on creditors control form. Constitution not submitted. Application

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

						form undertaking not dated.
Samkie's Creche	ECD	0.00	39 635.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Application form undertaking not dated. Incomplete application. Constitution and creditor control form outstanding. Insufficient proof of financial control.
Sibongumusa ECD Centre	ECD	0.00	54 000.00	30 000.00	Recommend	Additional request for wendy house declined as NPO not yet registered as a partial care facility.
Simni Educare Centre	ECD	40 000.00	27 500.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Organisation has to submit funding report by end April. Application undertaking not dated. Constitution not dated.
Siyavuya Creche	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Application undertaking not dated and incomplete. Financial statements are not fully completed and chairperson/treasurer have not signed.
Sonstraal Kleuterskool	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Application undertaking not signed or dated and incomplete. Constitution not signed or dated. Financials not credible.
Teletubbies Playschool	ECD	0.00	60 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No annual financial statement. Constitution not signed or dated.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Thanduxolo Daycare	ECD	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Appliation incomplete. Acc name incorrect and incomplete. Require proof of expenditure on previous funds received.
Themba lethu Creche	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Acc name incorrect. Financials questionable and only signed off by chair person.
Umtha Wemfundo Educare	ECD	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Acc name incorrect. Financial statement questionable.
Umthombo Wemfundo Educare	ECD		36 000.00	36 000.00	Recommend	
Unakho Day Care Centre for Disable	ECD	40 000.00		0.00	Not Recommend	Undertaking not dated. Application incomplete. Financials questionable. Creditors Control incomplete.
Yethu Educare	ECD	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditor Control incomplete - acc name. Financial report questionable. Require proof of expenditure on previous funding.
Zenzele Creche	ECD	35 500.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Application undertaking not dated. Acc name incorrect. Financials for 2014 - not recent enough.

DISABILITY						
Bongolethu Disable Organisation	Crafting for Elderly	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	Org constitution and description indicate persons with disability. Proposal is for elderly. Creditors Control form not completed. Financials destroyed in 2010 fire. This however does not warrant not having subsequent years of fin statements.
Bridging Abilities NPC	Disabled sport	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	No annual fin statement (Management report March -Nov) - Not signed off
Care Career Conection NPC	Skills Dev	40 000.00		0.00	Not Recommend	No creditors control form or constitution / company rules
Helderberg Association for Person with Disabilities	Skills Dev	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	PROVISIONAL	Request final feedback report on previous funding with proof of expenditure by en April 2017.
Senecio Support for People with Disabilities	Theraputic interv for children with disability and skills dev for their carers	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No Creditors Control Form
Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Person with Disabilities	Employment	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	PROVISIONAL	Request final feedback report on previous funding with proof of expenditure by en April 2017.

ELDERLY						
Fleur De Lis	Residential care	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Constitution that of ACVV Franschoek. Clarity required re separate legal entity.
Geluksoord Nutsmaatskappy	Residential care	40 000.00	40 020.27	0.00	Not Recommend	No Constitution or company rules attached. Projected already completed in Dec 2016. Require clarity on directorship of Mr Ceasar.
Kayamandi Service Centre	Sr Citizen Club	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	No supporting docs or feedback on previous expenditure
Nomzamo Senior Citizen Centre	Recreation activities for elderly	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Bank acc name different to applicant
Utopia Tehuis Vir Ouer Persone	Residential care	40 000.00	80 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Bank account name incorrect
YOUTH						
Dare to Care(late submission 14:30pm)	Holiday Programme	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Acc name on creditors control form in that of individual. LATE SUBMISSION. Constitution indicate fin year end 31 March. Financials submitted March - Sept 2016.
Green Door Literacy & Creative Education Community Project, The	Comm Dev Programmes & Environmental	R 39 896 32	45 050.20	0.00	Not Recommend	Financials not signed by chairperson. Request proof of expenditure along with final feedback report.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Groendal Secondary School	Comm Dev Programmes	0.00	41 068.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No Creditors Control form
Kuyasa Horizon Empowerment	Comm Dev Programmes	0.00	39 322.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Acc name incorrect on Creditors Control form. Annual financial statement is a draft document and not signed.
Legacy Community Development	Comm Dev Programmess	40 000.00	1 403 720.00	40 000.00	Recommend	
Lord Acre Mission, The	Holiday programme and child care	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No financial statements or creditors control form.
Step Up Association	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	PROVISIONAL	Request for feedback on previous funding received.
Uniting Christian Student Association of SA, The	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	PROVISIONAL	Request feedback report by April 2017
Usiko Stellenbosch	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	100 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditor Control form not signed. Require proof of expenditure for funding previous received report
Vision Afrika	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	380 695.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Did not attend the compulsory workshop.No proof of expenses for funding received
Youth Empowerment Action of Franschhoek	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	

SUBSTANCE ABUSE						
ABBA Program van Badisa	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	PROVISIONAL	Request proof of ALL expenditure on previous funding received.
Never Stop Dreaming Foundation	Substance Abuse	0.00	45 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	INCORRECT CREDITORS FORM USED, Board members is same as operational organogram occupancies, two of which close relation to mun official. Constitution clearly state that board members are not the same as office bearers which will consist of 7 persons, No financial statement for the period that the org has been in operations.
Standing Rock (Pty) Ltd	Substance Abuse	0.00	53 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	INCORRECT CREDITORS FORM USED, Operational activities outside WCO24 boundaries. Mun Official member on director's list as per CoR14.3 Registration certificate. Same board members as previous organization. Different addresses listed. No annual fin statement.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

GENDER						
Caleb Development & Training Association	Training	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Bank acc name incorrect. Latest fin statements for year ending Febr 2014
Kayamandi Women & Children Development Project	ECD and Nutrition	0.00	61 610.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No financial statements with letter confirming ommission. Financial management training required.
FOOD SECURITY						
Masimanyane	Soup Kitchen	0.00	35 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Bank acc in individual name. No financial statements.
Stellenbosch Voedingsaksie	Soup Kitchen	40 000.00		40 000.00	Recommend	Final Feedback received: 07/03/2017
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT						
Bergzicht Training	Accredited training	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	PROVISIONAL	Request proof of expenditure on previous funds received.
Buntu's Skills Development Centre	Skills Dev	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditors control form lack acc name. Financial statements incorrect. Indicated expenditure under income. Requires training. Application not dated.
Stellemploy	Accredited training	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	PROVISIONAL	Request proof of expenditure on previous funds received.
Stellenbosch Entreprenuer & Enterprise Development (SEED)	Skills Dev	0.00	280 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No Creditors Control form. Annual Financial statements ending 30 June 2015.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT				R 467 000.00		
HEALTH						
Community Keepers	PsychoSocial support	36 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No financial statements or creditors control form. Received notice of previous expenditure, require proof.
Good Hope Psychological Service	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	389 200.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Constitution not signed. Acc name not verified. Annual statements 30 Sept 2015 submitted. Request proof of expenditure
Setjhaba Youth Awareness	Comm Dev Programmes	33 000.00		0.00	Not Recommend	No proposal attached. Dates of financial year end do not correspond to the annual statement. Bank form not completed fully
Stellenbosch Hospice	Health	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Progress report received. Request detailed expenditure report on money previous received. No Creditors Control form.
SUBTOTAL HEALTH				R 0.00		
ENVIRONMENT						
National Chrysanthemum Society of S.A (WC)	Horticultural skills dev	0.00	39 080.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Proof of registration. Constitution requires min 10 members, listed only 6. Creditors Control form not included.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Ubuntu Hiking	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00		40 000.00	Recommend	Financial statements included. Org request futher training.
SUBTOTAL ENVIRONMENT				R 40 000.00		
SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE						
SPORT CLUBS						
Blue Stars United RFC Klapmuts	Sport	0.00	100 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	
Celtic United F.C	Sport	0.00	R 40 00.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No annual financial statements.
Cloetesville Football Club	Sport	40 000.00		0.00	Not Recommend	No financial statements. Only annual monthly expense statements.
Excelsior R.F.C	Sport	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	Constitution indicate 9 exec members, list only 5. No indication of their fin year period. No financial statements. Application undertaking not signed.
F.C Malaga	Sport	0.00	57 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Constitution does not indicate fin year. No financial statements or registration/affiliation proof. Creditors Control form incomplete. Application incomplete.
Groot Drakenstein Game Club	Sport	40 000.00	99 000.00	0.00	PROVISIONAL	Request proof of expenditure previous funding received. Donation amount reflects under appeals.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Idasvalley Junior Soccer	Youth sport Dev	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	Application undertaking not dated. Constitution not signed by two parties, Fin statement covers 11 months.
Idasvalley Senior Soccer	Sport	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	Constitutions not signed by two parties, Fin statements covers 11 months
Jamestown Soccer Club	Sport	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	Annual fin statements questionable (already completed to Febr 2017). Office bearers listed differ from constitution.
Kylemore Junior Rugby Football Club	Sport	0.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	
Lannquedoc All Stars R.F.C	Sport	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	Annual financial statements not correct (not the full fin year Jan-Sept)
Nietvoobij United F.C	Sport	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Feedback report and slips do not speak to each other. Request J V Wyk to do audit. Feedback received: " Furthermore, the audit opinion of B Pietersen is irrelevant and I think they meant to say "Un-qualified" and not "Qualified" Requested funds for transport, match fees, affiliation to SAFA and LFA, Soccer equipment and atire, first

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

						aid equipment
Pniel Villagers Rugby Football Club	Sport	0.00	R 40 00.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Acc Name incorrectly completed on creditor control form.
Sport For Life NPC	Youth Dev through Sport	0.00	103 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Financial year period does not make sense. Statement not signed off by two persons.
Stellenbosch Community Athletics	Youth sport Dev	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	No annual fin statement or creditor control form submitted. No attendance of compulsory briefing session. No proof of registration / affiliation
Stellenbosch & District Coronation Rugby Football Club	Sport	40 000.00	46 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Constitution list 12 Exec, application only list 6. Bank account name on Creditor Control Form different to that of applicant.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Stellenbosch Farmworkers Sport and Recreation Association	Youth sport Dev	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Constitution indicate 6 Exec members, list only 5. No financial statements - Fin year ends 31 Dec.
Stellenbosch Local Football Association	Umbrella body for local clubs	40 000.00	48 300.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Constitution indicate 11 Exec members, list only 6, Feedback report: No proof of expenditure, Current request again for laptops whils previous funding used for laptops?
United Football Club	Sport	0.00	49 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	
Van Der Stel F.C	Youth Soccer	0.00	45 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Constitution: Indicate 8 Exec members, list only 4. Only signed off by one person. Submitted two different creditor control forms with different information on. Financial statements indicate no month applicable for end of fin year, not signed off by 2 persons. Uncertainty on fin year period of org.
Van Der Stel Gymnastics	Youth sport dev	0.00	433 775.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Acc name differ to applicant name. Constitution not signed and does not indicate fin year period.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Van Der Stel Netbal Club	Netball clinics for local schools	0.00	35 850.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Constitution not dated, indicate 6 exec members, list only 4. No financial statements - only trial balance sheet for Jan-Dec 2016. Fin year from Mrt to Febr. No Creditor Control Form and no Registration/Affiliation.
ARTS AND CULTURE GROUPS/ORGANIZATIONS						
e'Bosch Heritage Project	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	1 400 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditor Control form not signed. Request proof of expenditure on previous funding.
Stellenbossse Heemkring, Die	Archiving of cultural information	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Recommend application under Bodies Performing Municipal Functions for Heritage projects.
Ukukhanya Project	Comm Dev Programmes	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	No annual fin statements or Creditor Control form. No proof of registration
SUBTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE				R 120 000.00		

R 627 000.00

APPEALS RECEIVED BY 30 APRIL 2017

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

GENERAL

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

FRANCO	Comm Dev Programmes	0.00	173 600.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Constitution signed. Application dated.
ECD						
Happiness Kideo Educare	ECD	40 000.00	30 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Feedback report submitted. Financials discrepancies not addressed.
Indiphakamile Creche	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditors Control form completed. Financial Statement questionable
Isibane Sempumelelo	ECD	40 000.00	150 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditor Control form complete. Proof of expenditure not provided (quotation).
Kayamandi ECD Forum	ECD	0.00	30 000.00	30 000.00	Recommended	Submitted constitution. Changed requested amount and proposal.
Khanyisa Creche	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Registration Cert submitted
Lithalethu Educare	ECD	40 000.00	50 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Acc name still incorrect. Feedback report does not contain proof of expenditure.
Masizakhe Creche	ECD	0.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Acc details confirmed
Minkies Educare Centre	ECD	40 000.00	R 57 171 00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditor Control form completed. Request proof of expenditure.
Okuhle Connie Educare	ECD	40 000.00	80 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Completed Creditor Control form submitted
Phakamani Educare	ECD	40 000.00	60 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Proof of expenditure received.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Prochorus Community Development	Playgroups	37 500.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	Corrected CC form. Submitted Constitution, Dated application form.
Samnkies Creche	ECD	0.00	29 930.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Application dated and changed requested amount. Creditor Control Form completed. Financial Statement provided, but questionnaire ",00"
Sibongumusa ECD Centre	ECD	0.00	54 000.00	40 000.00	Recommend	Additional request for wendy house declined as NPO not yet registered as a partial care facility. Applicant changed request for educational material.
Siyavuya Creche	ECD	0.00	25 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Application dated. Changed requested amount to R 25 000. Financials questionable and not dated.
Thanduxolo Daycare	ECD	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Application completed, Proof of expenditure provided, Creditor Control Form submitted unsigned.
Umtha Wemfundo Educare	ECD	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Acc name corrected. Financial statement questionable.
Yethu Educare	ECD	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditor Control completed. Financial report questionable.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Zenzele Creche	ECD	35 500.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Application dated. Financials submitted. Creditor Control form completed.
DISABILITY						
Bongolethu Disable Organisation	Disability	0.00		0.00	Not Recommend	Proposal submitted for disabled persons and Creditors Control form correctly completed. Submitted 2016 fin statements. Content not plausible: every amount end on zero and their fin year should cover 2015-2016 (March)
Care Career Connection NPC	Skills Dev	40 000.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Submitted creditors control form and constitution.
Senecio Support for People with Disabilities	Therapeutic interv for children with disability and skills dev for their carers	0.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Submitted creditors control form

ELDERLY						
Fleur De Lis	Residential care	0.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Two different boards
Geluksoord Nutsmaatskappy	Residential care	40 000.00	40 020.27	40 000.00	Recommended	Constitution submitted. Mr Ceaser receives not fin gain and act as volunteer. Changed

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

						application to general application.
YOUTH						
Green Door Literacy & Creative Education Community Project, The	Comm Dev Programmes & Environmental	R 39 896 32	45 050.20	40 000.00	Recommended	Financials signed by chairperson. Proof of expenditure received.
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT						
Groendal Secondary School	Comm Dev Programmes	0.00	41 068.00	40 000.00	Not Recommend	Creditor Control form submitted
Buntu's Skills Development Centre	Skills Dev	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Reasons for not recommending remain same. No written appeal received. Wanted to sign something but did not provide corrected documents.
				590 000.00		
HEALTH						
Community Keepers	PsychoSocial support	36 000.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Proof of expenditure provided. Bank details confirmed and audited fin statements received.
Stellenbosch Hospice	Health	40 000.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Feedback provided with completed Creditors Control Form
				80 000.00		
SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE						
SPORT CLUBS						

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Cloetesville Football Club	Sport	40 000.00		40 000.00	Recommended	Financial statement received
Stellenbosch & District Coronation Rugby Football Club	Sport	40 000.00	46 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditor Control form not signed. Completed list of board members
Stellenbosch Farmworkers Sport and Recreation Association	Youth sport Dev	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Minutes provided indicating one vacancy. Fin year Jan-Dec. Provided statements for April-March. Income not specified and document compiled and approved by same person.
Nietvoobij United F.C	Sport	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Feedback report received. Request J V Wyk to do audit. Feeback received: " Furthermore, the audit opinion of B Pietersen is irrelevant and I think they meant to say "Un-qualified" and not "Qualified"
ARTS AND CULTURE GROUPS/ORGANIZATIONS						

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Stellenbossse Heemkring, Die	Archiving of cultural information	0.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	After investigation it is clear that the organization do not fall under bodies performing municipal functions. Constitution guides structure of organization including registration.
Ukukhanya Project	Comm Dev Programmes	0.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Creditor Control form completed. Registration on DSD website confirmed read with avidavit. Avidavit re financial statements not sufficient. (Confirmed with Budget Office)

80 000.00

COMPLIANCE ON FEEDBACK REPORTS

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Masifunde Creche	ECD	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Feedback provided only on a portion of the funds received.
------------------	-----	-----------	-----------	------	------------------	--

DISABILITY

Helderberg Association for Person with Disabilities	Skills Dev	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Final report not submitted
Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Person with Disabilities	Employment	40 000.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Submitted

YOUTH

Step Up Association	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Not received
---------------------	---------------------	-----------	-----------	------	------------------	--------------

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

Uniting Christian Student Association of SA, The	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Report received
SUBSTANCE ABUSE						
ABBA Program van Badisa	Comm Dev Programmes	40 000.00	40 000.00	0.00	Not Recommend	Final report not submitted
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT						
Bergzicht Training	Accredited training	40 000.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Received
Stellemploy	Accredited training	40 000.00	40 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Proof of expenditure provided.
SPORT						
Groot Drakenstein Game Club	Sport	40 000.00	99 000.00	40 000.00	Recommended	Proof of expenditure received.
				200 000.00		

TOTAL GRANT IN AID DONATIONS RECOMMENDED 2017-2018

R 1 577000.00

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 042	9 628	10 668	11 308	11 308	11 308	10 022	10 523	11 050
Pension and UIF Contributions		565	257	911	965	965	965	1 817	1 908	2 003
Medical Aid Contributions		180	244	122	129	129	129	173	181	190
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 250	3 408	3 601	3 817	3 817	3 817	4 025	4 226	4 438
Cellphone Allowance		896	895	762	808	808	808	998	1 048	1 101
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	256	269	282
Sub Total - Councillors		13 933	14 431	16 063	17 027	17 027	17 027	17 291	18 156	19 064
% increase	4		3.6%	11.3%	6.0%	–	–	1.6%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 904	6 412	7 803	7 899	7 899	7 899	9 155	9 933	10 778
Pension and UIF Contributions		891	746	331	638	638	638	1 038	1 126	1 222
Medical Aid Contributions		142	–	151	50	50	50	58	63	69
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	465	299	299	299	400	434	471
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	419	771	391	784	784	784	1 116	1 211	1 314
Cellphone Allowance	3	55	55	62	46	46	46	143	156	169
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	73	34	34	34	96	104	113
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 411	7 983	9 278	9 749	9 749	9 749	12 007	13 028	14 135
% increase	4		7.7%	16.2%	5.1%	–	–	23.2%	8.5%	8.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		161 452	181 827	226 423	241 278	244 748	244 748	306 815	336 055	368 079
Pension and UIF Contributions		29 312	32 273	37 744	45 391	45 391	45 391	44 698	48 955	53 617
Medical Aid Contributions		13 739	15 303	18 129	22 289	22 289	22 289	27 062	29 634	32 449
Overtime		12 319	15 993	12 674	13 055	18 749	18 749	25 685	28 125	30 796
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	9
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 181	9 453	9 919	15 198	15 198	15 198	11 917	13 060	14 313
Cellphone Allowance	3	551	594	585	838	838	838	658	722	793
Housing Allowances	3	1 265	1 384	1 870	2 774	2 774	2 774	2 089	2 287	2 505
Other benefits and allowances	3	47 702	49 008	34 219	46 743	46 743	46 743	29 621	32 363	35 438
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 055	20 914	15 659
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		275 521	305 836	341 564	387 565	396 729	396 729	473 600	512 118	553 657
% increase	4		11.0%	11.7%	13.5%	2.4%	–	19.4%	8.1%	8.1%
Total Parent Municipality		296 866	328 250	366 905	414 341	423 505	423 505	502 899	543 301	586 856
			10.6%	11.8%	12.9%	2.2%	–	18.7%	8.0%	8.0%

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(continued)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		433 144	77 209	202 058			712 410
Chief Whip			374 071	87 009	185 131			646 211
Executive Mayor			521 571	92 972	244 272			858 814
Deputy Executive Mayor			433 144	77 209	202 058			712 410
Executive Committee			3 060 996	626 950	1 481 741			5 169 686
Total for all other councillors			5 199 367	1 028 213	2 964 285			9 191 865
Total Councillors	8	-	10 022 292	1 989 562	5 279 544			17 291 398
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 234 860	273 263	156 661	100 000		1 764 784
Chief Finance Officer			1 499 576	-	134 047	-		1 633 622
Director: Community and Protection			1 002 740	195 534	166 844	100 000		1 465 118
Director: Corporate and Strategic			1 002 740	195 534	166 844	-		1 365 118
Director: Engineering Services			1 002 740	195 534	166 844	-		1 365 118
Director: Human Settlements and Property Management			991 216	219 280	154 622	100 000		1 465 118
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
Director: Planning and Development			1 184 935	-	180 183	100 000		1 465 118
Manager: Water Services			1 236 440	-	246 551	-		1 482 991
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	9 155 246	1 079 146	1 372 596	400 000		12 006 988
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	19 177 538	3 068 708	6 652 140	400 000		29 298 386

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2017 – 2020

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	20 765	20 975	36 847	23 004	24 645	25 021	25 847	24 746	24 747	25 748	25 847	22 297	300 489	318 518	337 629
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 646	42 746	43 748	40 636	40 004	38 646	35 637	35 525	36 625	36 626	38 626	44 005	476 469	505 421	537 128
Service charges - water revenue	9 636	9 736	10 827	10 726	10 736	13 837	13 736	13 364	12 735	11 736	10 535	9 705	137 308	148 449	158 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 636	6 846	6 928	7 002	7 102	6 863	6 928	6 827	7 011	7 001	7 272	6 345	83 759	92 248	100 550
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 475	3 746	3 725	3 304	3 002	3 852	3 563	3 525	3 336	3 524	3 483	3 436	41 971	46 226	50 388
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 270	1 162	1 183	1 175	1 188	1 290	1 284	1 164	1 197	1 173	1 099	1 211	14 395	15 259	16 174
Interest earned - external investments	2 501	2 500	2 654	2 683	2 635	3 726	2 635	1 953	2 003	2 974	2 635	9 100	37 999	32 553	28 178
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	656	662	600	605	600	637	591	599	585	555	538	728	7 357	7 860	8 485
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 778	2 636	2 445	2 635	2 627	3 002	2 537	2 003	3 000	2 288	2 527	5 497	33 973	34 910	36 222
Licences and permits	701	745	746	653	691	853	891	781	764	842	778	970	9 413	10 072	10 777
Agency services	205	208	211	213	198	200	199	205	193	208	226	252	2 514	2 670	2 836
Transfer receipts - operational	45 000	6 000	11 000	–	5 000	21 363	12 500	6 000	21 479	–	–	–	128 342	138 159	158 544
Other revenue	2 574	2 063	2 274	2 573	2 864	3 073	3 165	2 583	2 176	2 865	2 754	8 636	37 598	38 536	40 627
Cash Receipts by Source	140 840	100 026	123 187	95 208	101 292	122 361	109 510	99 274	115 850	95 540	96 319	112 182	1 311 587	1 390 882	1 486 379
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	10 000	–	12 000	–	7 000	5 000	7 000	8 000	11 137	–	–	–	60 137	82 402	77 453
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	3 200	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	160 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	160 000	80 000	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	150 840	100 026	135 187	95 208	108 292	287 361	116 510	107 274	126 987	95 540	99 819	112 182	1 535 224	1 556 484	1 563 832
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	34 599	34 599	38 599	34 599	64 199	34 599	34 599	35 599	34 599	34 599	34 599	34 599	449 793	492 523	539 313
Remuneration of councillors	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 945	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 417	17 293	18 157	19 065
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	9 413	–	–	–	–	–	19 209	28 622	40 822	42 822
Bulk purchases - Electricity	–	36 974	34 274	27 975	25 798	24 590	24 751	25 897	25 789	26 897	27 123	43 622	323 690	343 111	363 698
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	7 484	–	–	–	7 484	–	–	7 484	22 453	23 800	25 228
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	13 597	12 459	13 570	14 259	14 790	14 570	16 795	14 698	14 237	14 124	17 897	30 611	191 605	199 269	207 240
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	6 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 250	6 563	6 891
Other expenditure	12 579	11 254	10 256	10 590	11 548	10 988	12 786	10 259	11 259	10 898	10 741	17 413	140 569	146 004	151 656
Cash Payments by Type	62 148	102 908	98 072	88 795	125 192	95 532	90 303	88 399	94 810	87 958	91 802	154 354	1 180 273	1 270 248	1 355 911
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	81	4 815	45 369	18 314	19 551	36 951	12 941	18 403	41 231	36 891	45 326	138 183	418 057	319 514	226 873
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	6 287	–	–	–	–	–	8 496	14 784	16 984	19 895
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	62 229	107 723	143 441	107 109	144 743	138 770	103 244	106 802	136 041	124 849	137 128	301 033	1 613 113	1 606 746	1 602 679
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	88 611	(7 698)	(8 254)	(11 901)	(36 451)	148 591	13 266	472	(9 054)	(29 310)	(37 309)	(188 851)	(77 889)	(50 262)	(38 848)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	497 430	586 041	578 343	570 089	558 187	521 736	670 327	683 593	684 065	675 011	645 702	608 393	497 430	419 542	369 279
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	586 041	578 343	570 089	558 187	521 736	670 327	683 593	684 065	675 011	645 702	608 393	419 542	419 542	369 279	330 432

M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate
R thousand	1,3						
Parent Municipality:							
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2						
Contract 1							-
Contract 3 etc							-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2						
Lawula Systems		Rates Approved					-
Robotech		Rates Approved					
Syntell		Rates Approved					
TMT Services		Rates Approved					
Strike Technologies			456	6,490	6,815		
Geodebt Solutions CC			383	2,809	2,978		
Country Building Suppliers			16	1,050	1,050		
Polorama Wholesalers			368	1,050	1,103		
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1,224	11,399	11,945	-	24,567
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2						
Lawula Systems		Rates Approved					-
Robotech		Rates Approved					
Syntell		Rates Approved					
TMT Services		Rates Approved					
Strike Technologies			455	750	750		
Eya Bantu Professional Services George		Rates Approved					
Schweitzer Engineering Lab		Rates Approved					
Eya Bantu Professional Services George			956	1,500	1,500		
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	1,411	2,250	2,250	-	5,911
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	2,635	13,649	14,195	-	30,479

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2017-2020

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Office of the Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Compliance	35 000	35 000	35 000	105 000
			35 000	35 000	35 000	105 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Night Shelter Facilities	Community Development	Dignified Living	-	-	120 000	120 000
Furniture Tools and Equipment	Community Development	Good Governance and Compliance	63 000	15 000	30 000	108 000
ECD Facilities	Community Development	Dignified Living	-	-	100 000	100 000
Local Economic Development Hubs	Local Economic Development	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Upgrading of the Kayamandi Economic Tourism Corridor	Local Economic Development	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Klapmuts	Local Economic Development	Valley of Possibility	100 000	800 000	-	900 000
Establishment of informal trading markets Cloetesville	Local Economic Development	Valley of Possibility	700 000	-	-	700 000
Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Groendal	Local Economic Development	Valley of Possibility	70 000	500 000	-	570 000
Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: George Blake Street	Local Economic Development	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Vehicles	Local Economic Development	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	-	-	250 000
Furniture tools and equipment	Local Economic Development	Good Governance and Compliance	73 000	-	-	73 000
eBikes for EDP	Planning and Development	Valley of Possibility	112 000	-	-	112 000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Planning and Development	Good Governance and Compliance	20 000	20 000	-	40 000
Purchase of Land- Cemeteries	Spatial Planning, Heritage & Environment	Dignified Living	900 000	-	-	900 000
Sound Level Meter and Calibrator	Spatial Planning, Heritage & Environment	Valley of Possibility	105 000	-	-	105 000
			5 393 000	2 335 000	250 000	7 978 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Flats: Terrain Improvements Kayamandi	Property Management	Dignified Living	-	-	600 000	600 000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing Administration	Housing Admin	Good Governance and Compliance	30 000	20 000	-	50 000
Computer - Hardware/Equipment: Human Settlements & Property	Human Settlements	Good Governance and Compliance	25 000	30 000	-	55 000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Human Settlements and Property	Human Settlements	Good Governance and Compliance	20 000	20 000	-	40 000
Basic Improvements: Langrug	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	1 900 000	3 500 000	800 000	6 200 000
Mountainview - Installation of water and sewer services - Jamestown	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	2 000 000	500 000	100 000	2 600 000
Enkanini subdivision, consolidation and rezoning	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Enkanini ABS	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Langrug ABS	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Informal Settlements	Good Governance and Compliance	60 000	20 000	20 000	100 000
Kylemore	New Housing	Dignified Living	-	508 800	439 600	948 400
Klapmuts ABS	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	100 000	300 000	100 000	500 000
Town Centre Stellenbosch (Social Housing)	New Housing	Dignified Living	-	500 000	-	500 000
Jamestown: Housing	New Housing	Dignified Living	-	530 400	530 400	1 060 800
Kayamandi: Watergang and Zone O	New Housing	Dignified Living	4 767 000	9 450 000	4 530 000	18 747 000
Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)	New Housing	Dignified Living	1 000 000	7 500 000	2 500 000	11 000 000
Idas Valley (440) IRDP / FLISP	New Housing	Dignified Living	2 000 000	9 010 800	5 000 000	16 010 800
Idas Valley (11330)	New Housing	Dignified Living	16 000 000	-	-	16 000 000
Longlands Vlothenburg: Housing Internal Services	New Housing	Dignified Living	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
La Motte Old Forest Station (329 Bng & 122 Bng Units) IRDP	New Housing	Dignified Living	200 000	-	2 000 000	2 200 000
Smartie Town, Cloeteville	New Housing	Dignified Living	-	4 900 000	-	4 900 000
Cloeteville IRDP	New Housing	Dignified Living	-	300 000	700 000	1 000 000
Northern Extension: Feasibility	New Housing	Dignified Living	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Housing Projects: General (NEW)	New Housing	Dignified Living	200 000	200 000	500 000	900 000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	New Housing	Good Governance and Compliance	20 000	20 000	20 000	60 000
New Community Hall Klapmuts	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	9 000 000	-	-	9 000 000
La Motte Clubhouse	Property Management	Dignified Living	100 000	-	-	100 000
Structural Improvement: General	Property Management	Dignified Living	1 500 000	1 000 000	-	2 500 000
Groendal Library	Property Management	Dignified Living	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Kleine Libertas	Property Management	Valley of Possibility	200 000	2 000 000	-	2 200 000
Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	Property Management	Valley of Possibility	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Structural Improvement: Beltana	Property Management	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Upgrading of Lapland: Pipe Works	Property Management	Dignified Living	-	150 000	500 000	650 000
Universal Access: Plein Street Library	Property Management	Valley of Possibility	100 000	-	-	100 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Revamp: Office Space Main Building	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	-	-	500 000
Van Der Stel Roof Replacement	Property Management	Valley of Possibility	600 000	-	-	600 000
Upgrading Fencing	Property Management	Dignified Living	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Flats: Interior Upgrading	Property Management	Dignified Living	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Flats: Cloetesville Fencing	Property Management	Dignified Living	550 000	-	-	550 000
Structural Upgrading: Community Hall La Motte	Property Management	Valley of Possibility	-	50 000	500 000	550 000
Vehicle Fleet	Property Management	Dignified Living	-	240 000	-	240 000
Fire Department-Complex	Property Management	Dignified Living	250 000	-	-	250 000
Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Management	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Van der Stel: Upgrading of water reticulation system	Property Management	Valley of Possibility	-	-	50 000	50 000
Upgrading of Franschhoek Municipal Offices	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	-	-	100 000
Purchasing of land	Property Management	Dignified Living	4 000 000	-	-	4 000 000
Beltana: Replacement of Roof - Community Services	Property Management	Dignified Living	-	-	50 000	50 000
			52 872 000	47 400 000	25 590 000	125 862 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	Cemeteries	Dignified Living	500 000.00	-	-	500 000
Cemeteries: Purchase of Specialised Equipment	Cemeteries	Dignified Living	20 000	20 000	-	40 000
Events & Fleet: Furniture Tools and Equipment	Events & Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	50 000	20 000	-	70 000
Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	Fire and Rescue Services	A Safe Valley	1 000 000	500 000	-	1 500 000
Upgrading and or Replacement of Fire Alarm System	Fire and Rescue Services	A Safe Valley	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Rescue equipment	Fire and Rescue Services	A Safe Valley	100 000	100 000	300 000	500 000
Safeguarding of premises	Fire and Rescue Services	A Safe Valley	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Replacement of Extention Ladders	Fire and Rescue Services	A Safe Valley	250 000	-	-	250 000
Fire Services JoC	Fire and Rescue Services	A Safe Valley	800 000	-	-	800 000
Rescue Equipment	Fire and Rescue Services	A Safe Valley	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Safeguarding of Premises	Fire and Rescue Services	A Safe Valley	100 000	100 000	-	200 000
Ward 12: Fire Equipment	Fire and Rescue Services	A Safe Valley	30 000	-	-	30 000
Ward 13: Fire Equipment	Fire and Rescue Services	A Safe Valley	10 000	-	-	10 000
Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	Law Enforcement and Security	A Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	350 000	1 350 000
Install and Upgrade CCTV Cameras In WC024	Law Enforcement and Security	A Safe Valley	1 000 000	500 000	500 000	2 000 000
Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet	Law Enforcement and Security	A Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	Law Enforcement and Security	A Safe Valley	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Security Upgrades	Law Enforcement and Security	A Safe Valley	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Furniture Tools and Equipment	Law Enforcement and Security	Good Governance and Compliance	75 000	75 000	-	150 000
Ward 8: Safety and Security Improvement Programme	Law Enforcement	A Safe Valley	100 000	-	-	100 000
Ward 12: Safety and Security Improvement Programme	Law Enforcement	A Safe Valley	30 000	-	-	30 000
Ward 15: Safety and Security Improvement Programme	Law Enforcement	A Safe Valley	50 000	-	-	50 000
Ward 16: Safety and Security Improvement Programme	Law Enforcement	A Safe Valley	20 000	-	-	20 000
Ward 22: Safety and Security Improvement Programme	Law Enforcement	A Safe Valley	120 000	-	-	120 000
Upgrading: Pniel Library	Libraries	Dignified Living	400 000	-	-	400 000
Library Books	Libraries	Dignified Living	140 000	145 000	-	285 000
Franschhoek: Furniture Tools and Equipment	Libraries	Good Governance and Compliance	80 000	60 000	-	140 000
Upgrading: Kayamandi Library	Libraries	Dignified Living	60 000	60 000	-	120 000
Upgrading: Cloeteville Library	Libraries	Dignified Living	60 000	60 000	-	120 000
Upgrading: Idas Valley Library	Libraries	Dignified Living	100 000	-	-	100 000
Cloeteville: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Libraries	Good Governance and Compliance	20 000	15 000	-	35 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Libraries	Good Governance and Compliance	5 000	-	-	5 000
Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	Nature Conservation	Valley of Possibility	450 000	450 000	450 000	1 350 000
Idas Valley Dam: Adventure Tourism	Nature Conservation	Valley of Possibility	450 000	450 000	450 000	1 350 000
Berg River Dam: Adventure Tourism	Nature Conservation	Valley of Possibility	450 000	450 000	450 000	1 350 000
Purchase of Specialised Equipment	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	A Green and Sustainable Valley	50 000	50 000	-	100 000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	A Green and Sustainable Valley	50 000	50 000	-	100 000
Ward 3: Upgrading of Parks and Open Areas	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Dignified Living	40 000	-	-	40 000
Ward 5: Upgrading of Parks and Open Areas	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Dignified Living	120 000	-	-	120 000
Ward 7: Upgrading of Parks and Open Areas	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Dignified Living	60 000	-	-	60 000
Ward 11: Upgrading of Parks and Open Areas	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Dignified Living	80 000	-	-	80 000
Ward 13: Upgrading of Parks and Open Areas	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Dignified Living	60 000	-	-	60 000
Ward 16: Upgrading of Parks and Open Areas	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Dignified Living	100 000	-	-	100 000
Ward 17: Upgrading of Parks and Open Areas	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Dignified Living	75 000	-	-	75 000
Ward 20: Upgrading of Parks and Open Areas	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Dignified Living	60 000	-	-	60 000
Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	5 453 700.00	5 745 300	6 052 950	17 251 950
Skate Board Park: CBD	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Valley of Possibility	750 000	-	-	750 000
Building Ablution Facilities: Lanquedoc Sports grounds	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	350 000	-	-	350 000
Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	150 000	150 000	-	300 000
Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	300 000	300 000	-	600 000
Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	200 000	200 000	-	400 000
Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	150 000	200 000	-	350 000
Recreational Equipment Sport	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	30 000	30 000	30 000	90 000
Upgrade of Irrigation System	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Ward 2: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	80 000	-	-	80 000
Ward 3: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	40 000	-	-	40 000
Ward 4: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	120 000	-	-	120 000
Ward 18: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	90 000	-	-	90 000
Ward 20: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	60 000	-	-	60 000
Ward 21: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	60 000	-	-	60 000
Replacement of Patrol Vehicles	Traffic Services	A Safe Valley	500 000	600 000	-	1 100 000
Upgrading Drivers License Testing Centre	Traffic Services	A Safe Valley	300 000	-	-	300 000
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Traffic Services	A Safe Valley	120 000	120 000	120 000	360 000
Mobile Radios	Traffic Services	A Safe Valley	-	100 000	-	100 000
Alcohol Screeners	Traffic Services	A Safe Valley	30 000	30 000	30 000	90 000
Upgrading Traffic Parking Area	Traffic Services	A Safe Valley	400 000	-	-	400 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Upgrading Traffic Building	Traffic Services	A Safe Valley	350 000	-	-	350 000
New Learner's Class	Traffic Services	A Safe Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	Urban Greening	A Green and Sustainable Valley	150 000	150 000	150 000	450 000
Nature Conservation and Environmental: FTE	Urban Greening	A Green and Sustainable Valley	50 000	50 000	-	100 000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Urban Greening	A Green and Sustainable Valley	80 000	50 000	-	130 000
Purchase of Specialised Vehicles	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	A Green and Sustainable Valley	700 000	450 000	-	1 150 000
Upgrading of Parks (CP3 create project)	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	A Green and Sustainable Valley	700 000	700 000	700 000	2 100 000
Ward 9: Upgrading of halls	Halls	Dignified Living	200 000	-	-	200 000
			21 878 700	13 780 300	10 382 950	46 041 950

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Ward Capital Projects	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Good Governance and Compliance	-	4 400 000	4 400 000	8 800 000
Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	Information and Communication Technology	Good Governance and Compliance	2 800 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	5 400 000
Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Information and Communication Technology	Good Governance and Compliance	800 000	600 000	600 000	2 000 000
Public WI-FI Network	Information and Communication Technology	Good Governance and Compliance	700 000	700 000	-	1 400 000
Establishment of Holding Cells	Municipal Court	Good Governance and Compliance	300 000	-	-	300 000
Fireproofing of record room	Municipal Court	Good Governance and Compliance	50 000	-	-	50 000
Furniture Tools and Equipment	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Ward 2: Billboards	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Good Governance and Compliance	40 000	-	-	40 000
Ward 3: Mobile container	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	A Safe Valley	40 000	-	-	40 000
Ward 6: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Good Governance and Compliance	20 000	-	-	20 000
Ward 10: Office Equipment	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Good Governance and Compliance	120 000	-	-	120 000
Ward 14: Resource Centre	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	A Green and Sustainable Valley	110 000	-	-	110 000
Ward 15: Computer Equipment	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Good Governance and Compliance	30 000	-	-	30 000
			5 110 000	7 100 000	6 400 000	18 610 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	Electricity	A Green and Sustainable Valley	7 236 000	10 000 000	12 000 000	29 236 000
Golf - Technopark 11kv cable	Electricity	Dignified Living	-	-	18 000 000	18 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	Electricity	Dignified Living	1 500 000	4 000 000	7 000 000	12 500 000
Electrification Programme: Enkanini	Electricity	Dignified Living	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	Electricity	Dignified Living	3 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	6 000 000
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Electricity	Dignified Living	3 200 000	3 500 000	4 000 000	10 700 000
Electricity Network: Pniel	Electricity	Dignified Living	10 300 000	-	-	10 300 000
Franshoek - Hugentoe feeder cables	Electricity	Dignified Living	-	-	8 000 000	8 000 000
Franshoek: New Groendal 2 Sub: Substation building and switchgear	Electricity	Dignified Living	2 000 000	3 000 000	-	5 000 000
Specialized Vehicles	Electricity	Dignified Living	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	3 000 000
System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Electricity	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	4 000 000
Paradyskloof & Surrounding Area- Switchgear (11Kv)	Electricity	Dignified Living	-	-	4 000 000	4 000 000
Infrastructure Improvement - Franshoek	Electricity	Dignified Living	1 500 000	2 000 000	-	3 500 000
General System Improvements - Franschoek	Electricity	Dignified Living	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 000 000	3 400 000
Replace Switchgear 66 Kv	Electricity	Dignified Living	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	3 000 000
Vehicle Fleet	Electricity	Dignified Living	600 000	600 000	600 000	1 800 000
Upgrade Groendal feeders	Electricity	Dignified Living	2 732 163	-	-	2 732 163
Franschoek - Cable Network	Electricity	Dignified Living	600 000	700 000	800 000	2 100 000
DSM Geyser Control	Electricity	A Green and Sustainable Valley	750 000	750 000	500 000	2 000 000
Replace Control Panels 66 Kv	Electricity	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Replace Switchgear - Franschoek	Electricity	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Construction and Maintenance Of Municipal Facilities - Franschoek	Electricity	Dignified Living	700 000	500 000	500 000	1 700 000
Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy Balance of mini-substations	Electricity	Dignified Living	400 000	400 000	500 000	1 300 000
Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stellenbosch	Electricity	Dignified Living	300 000	500 000	500 000	1 300 000
Meter Panels	Electricity	Dignified Living	350 000	350 000	500 000	1 200 000
Automatic Meter Reader	Electricity	Valley of Possibility	350 000	350 000	350 000	1 050 000
Streetlighting: Wemmershoek Intersection	Electricity	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Beltana Depot	Electricity	Dignified Living	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Isolators	Electricity	Dignified Living	400 000	400 000	-	800 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mini-Substations	Electricity	Dignified Living	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Upgrade Engineering Fac feeders	Electricity	Dignified Living	600 000	-	-	600 000
Small Capital: Fte Electrical Engineering Services	Electricity	Dignified Living	180 000	200 000	200 000	580 000
Replace Busbars 66 Kv	Electricity	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000
Streetlighting: Kylemore Entrance	Electricity	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000
Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	Electricity	Dignified Living	100 000	150 000	200 000	450 000
Jan Marais Upgrade Transformers	Electricity	Dignified Living	-	18 000 000	-	18 000 000
Data Network	Electricity	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Ward 8: Upgrading of streetlights	Electricity	Dignified Living	100 000	-	-	100 000
Ward 15: Upgrading of streetlights	Electricity	Dignified Living	40 000	-	-	40 000
Ward 21: Upgrading of streetlights	Electricity	Dignified Living	60 000	-	-	60 000
Update of Engineering Infrastructure GIS Data	Engineering Services: General	Valley of Possibility	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Scanning and georeferencing of As-Built plans	Engineering Services: General	Valley of Possibility	150 000	-	200 000	350 000
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Engineering Services: General	Valley of Possibility	110 000	110 000	110 000	330 000
Longlands Vlotenburg: Infrastructure - Roads and Bridge	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	600 000	10 000 000	-	10 600 000
Reconstruction Of Roads - WC024	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	8 000 000
Reseal Roads- Franschhoek CBD	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	4 000 000
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Klapmuts : Section 1	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	4 000 000	-	-	4 000 000
Upgrading Banghoek Street	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	-	100 000	1 000 000	1 100 000
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Wemmershoek	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	-	2 500 000	-	2 500 000
Reseal Roads - Kayamandi & Surrounding	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Johannesburg, Pniel, Kylemore	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
Reseal Roads - Groendal & Surrounding	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
Reseal Roads - Cloeteville & Surrounding	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2 250 000	2 250 000
Reseal Roads - Onderpapegaaï & Surrounding	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2 250 000	2 250 000
Upgrade Stormwater	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	700 000	500 000	1 000 000	2 200 000
Reseal Roads - Brandwacht & Surrounding	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Reseal Roads - Idasvalley & Surrounding	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Reseal Roads - Die Boord & Surrounding	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Reseal Roads - Paradyskloof & Surrounding	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Sidewalk Implementation	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	600 000	600 000	600 000	1 800 000
Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlust, Wemmershoek, Lamotte, Maasdorp	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	-	1 750 000	-	1 750 000
Reseal Roads - Johannesburg, Pniel, Lanquedoc	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	-	1 750 000	-	1 750 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Upgrade Gravel Roads- Jamestown	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	300 000	500 000	200 000	1 000 000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Update Pavement Management System	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	-	-	700 000	700 000
River Rehabilitation	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Upgrade Roads - Techno Park Access Road	Roads and Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	400 000	-	-	400 000
Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	Roads And Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	600 000	600 000	2 000 000	3 200 000
Upgrade Gravel Roads Lamotte and Franschoek	Roads And Stormwater	Valley of Possibility	-	2 500 000	2 000 000	4 500 000
153 Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	81 276 712	10 000 000	-	91 276 712
112 New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	23 856 005	26 643 995	-	50 500 000
150 Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschoek	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	20 000 000	15 000 000	36 000 000
110 Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	13 500 000	10 000 000	7 000 000	30 500 000
115 Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	8 000 000	12 000 000	-	20 000 000
151 Upgrade of WWTW: Klipmuts	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	-	-	11 500 000	11 500 000
114 Sewerpipe Replacement	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
100 New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	4 000 000
120 Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	3 200 000	-	-	3 200 000
152 Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
113 Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
154 Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
111 Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
131 Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
160 Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
162 Upgrade Auto-Samplers	Sanitation	Valley of Possibility	250 000	250 000	-	500 000
Vehicles	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	2 700 000	2 700 000	-	5 400 000
Major Drop-Offs : Construction - Franschoek	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	7 000 000	-	10 000 000
Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF/Drop Off) - Construct	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	15 000 000
Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design & Construction	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 500 000
Waste Minimization Projects	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	500 000	1 000 000	500 000	2 000 000
Landfill Gas To Energy	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500 000	500 000
Waste to Food	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	400 000	-	-	400 000
Skips (5,5kl)	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	200 000	150 000	-	350 000
Waste Management Software	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	-	-	200 000	200 000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	35 000	35 000	35 000	105 000
Mini Waste drop-off facilities at inf. Settlements	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	-	-	100 000	100 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Waste Biofuels	Solid Waste Management	Valley of Possibility	-	-	50 000	50 000
Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	930 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	4 330 000
Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	2 120 000	250 000	-	2 370 000
Traffic Calming Master Plan: Design - WC024	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of Traffic Signals	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	475 000	450 000	500 000	1 425 000
Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	150 000	100 000	1 000 000	1 250 000
Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek - Design	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	700 000	200 000	300 000	1 200 000
Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	150 000	500 000	500 000	1 150 000
Directional Information Signage	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	750 000	75 000	20 000	845 000
Specialized Vehicle	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	650 000	-	-	650 000
Signalisation implementation	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	225 000	200 000	200 000	625 000
Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	200 000	150 000	250 000	600 000
Universal Access Implementation	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	500 000	50 000	50 000	600 000
Main Road Intersection Improvements Helshooghte/Lelie St	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Helshoogte Road/ Cluver Road/ Rustenburg Road intersection & Rustenburg Road/ Sonnebloem Road intersection	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
Main Road Intersection Improvements:Pniel / Kylemore	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	-	400 000	-	400 000
Specialised Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	300 000	-	-	300 000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Asset Management - Implement Traffic Calming Management System	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	200 000	-	-	200 000
Asset Management - Update Roads Signs Management System	Traffic Engineering	Valley of Possibility	100 000	100 000	-	200 000
Ward 1: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	Traffic engineering	Valley of Possibility	120 000	-	-	120 000
Ward 6: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	Traffic engineering	Valley of Possibility	100 000	-	-	100 000
Ward 7: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	Traffic engineering	Valley of Possibility	60 000	-	-	60 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Ward 11: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	Traffic engineering	Valley of Possibility	100 000	-	-	100 000
Ward 12: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	Traffic engineering	Valley of Possibility	60 000	-	-	60 000
Ward 13: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	Traffic engineering	Valley of Possibility	40 000	-	-	40 000
Ward 17: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	Traffic engineering	Valley of Possibility	25 000	-	-	25 000
Ward 18: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	Traffic engineering	Valley of Possibility	10 000	-	-	10 000
Ward 19: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	Traffic engineering	Valley of Possibility	120 000	-	-	120 000
Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	5 286 930	-	-	5 286 930
Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, River and Railway Line)	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	4 000 000	-	5 000 000
Pedestrian and Cycle Paths	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	4 000 000
Taxi Rank - Franschhoek	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	2 500 000	-	3 500 000
Add Bays To Bergzicht Taxi Rank and Holding Area	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
Taxi Rank - Kayamandi	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	700 000	-	-	700 000
Comprehensive Intergrated Transport Master Plan	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	600 000	600 000	600 000	1 800 000
Tour Bus Parking Study	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	700 000	150 000	150 000	1 000 000
Bus and Taxi Shelters	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	200 000	250 000	250 000	700 000
Bicycle Lockup Facilities	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	200 000	200 000	100 000	500 000
Annual OLS Revision	Transport Planning	Valley of Possibility	150 000.00	150 000	200 000	500 000
106 Bulk Water Supply Pipe Reservoir: Dwars Rivier (Johannesdal / Kylemore / Pniel)	Water	Valley of Possibility	19 000 000	19 000 000	-	38 000 000
103 Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Water	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 000 000	19 000 000	21 500 000
120 Waterpipe Replacement	Water	Valley of Possibility	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	18 000 000
109 Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof	Water	Valley of Possibility	20 000 000	6 000 000	-	26 000 000
112 New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloetesville	Water	Valley of Possibility	500 000	1 000 000	-	1 500 000
117 Water Conservation & Demand Management	Water	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
104 Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	Water	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Relocation/Upgrading main water supply line	Water	Valley of Possibility	15 100 000	-	-	15 100 000
119 New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	Water	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
105 Bulk water supply Klapmuts	Water	Dignified Living	1 000 000	8 000 000	-	9 000 000
107 Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg	Water	Dignified Living	-	1 000 000	5 000 000	6 000 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
118 Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Water	Dignified Living	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
123 Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	Water	Dignified Living	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
108 Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	Water	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
124 Vehicles	Water	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
115 Storage Dam and Reservoir Upgrade	Water	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
116 Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	Water	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
121 Water Telemetry Upgrade	Water	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
New Reservoir: Polkadraai	Water	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Provision of Services Jonkershoek: Planning	Water	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
125 Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	Water	Dignified Living	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
113 New 1 ML Raithby Reservoir Planning & Design	Water	Dignified Living	400 000	-	-	400 000
122 Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	Water	Dignified Living	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
			330 897 810	248 713 995	184 065 000	763 676 805

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 - 2020
FINANCIAL SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Budget 2017 / 2018	Budget 2018 / 2019	Budget 2019 / 2020	MTREF Total
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Financial Services: General	Good Governance and Compliance	150 000.00	150 000	150 000	450 000
Upgrading of Municipal Stores	Financial Services: General	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Vehicle Fleet	Financial Services: General	Good Governance and Compliance	220 000	-	-	220 000
			1 870 000	150 000	150 000	2 170 000

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

SA1	-	Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
SA2	-	Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type)
SA3	-	Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
SA4	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
SA5	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
SA6	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
SA7	-	Measurable Performance Objectives
SA8	-	Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9	-	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10	-	Funding measurement
SA11	-	Property Rates Summary
SA12a-		Property rates by category (2015/2016)
SA12b-		Property rates by category (2016/2017)
SA13		Service Tariffs by category
SA14	-	Household bills
SA15	-	Investment particulars by type
SA16	-	Investment particulars by maturity
SA17	-	Borrowing
SA18	-	Transfers and grant receipts
SA19	-	Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
SA20	-	Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
SA21	-	Transfers and grants made by the municipality
SA22	-	Summary councillor and staff benefits
SA23	-	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
SA24	-	Summary of personnel numbers
SA25	-	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
SA26	-	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
SA27	-	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard)
SA28	-	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

SA29 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard)
SA30 -	Budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31 -	Not applicable
SA32 -	List of external mechanism
SA33 -	Contracts having future budgetary implications
SA34a-	Capital expenditure on new asset class
SA34b-	Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
SA34c-	Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
SA34d	Depreciation by asset class
SA35 -	Future financial implications of the capital budget
SA36 -	Detailed Capital Budget
SA37 -	Projects delayed from previous financial years

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		265 754	284 716	305 054	327 036	328 314	328 314	328 314	352 431	373 577	395 991
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		29 821	32 347	34 675	40 039	40 039	40 039	40 039	39 422	41 787	44 294
Net Property Rates		235 933	252 369	270 379	286 997	288 275	288 275	288 275	313 009	331 790	351 697
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		423 563	415 477	466 637	493 724	483 271	483 271	483 271	497 453	527 678	560 778
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>					7 179	7 179	7 179	7 179	1 117	1 184	1 255
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		423 563	415 477	466 637	486 545	476 092	476 092	476 092	496 336	526 495	559 523
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		103 002	122 013	141 998	129 034	131 759	131 759	131 759	148 132	158 500	169 594
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>					3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	5 089	5 445	5 826
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Net Service charges - water revenue		103 002	122 013	141 998	125 481	128 206	128 206	128 206	143 043	153 055	163 767
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		56 809	65 556	77 121	80 138	86 063	86 063	86 063	96 331	105 001	114 451
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>					6 654	6 654	6 654	6 654	7 654	8 343	9 094
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		56 809	65 556	77 121	73 484	79 409	79 409	79 409	88 677	96 658	105 357
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		35 250	40 025	44 719	48 556	48 556	48 556	48 556	54 280	59 165	64 490
Total landfill revenue				-							
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	6 543	6 543	6 543	6 543	7 929	8 642	9 420
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		35 250	40 025	44 719	42 013	42 013	42 013	42 013	46 351	50 522	55 069
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
Building Fees		3 634	3 725	3 350	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	6 168	6 546	6 955
Wood Sales		1 325	558	400	615	615	615	615	4	4	4
Testing Of Drivers		895	981	900	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 137	1 207	1 282
Application Fees		719	687	551	828	828	828	828	1 082	1 148	1 220
Inspection Of Vehicles		83	125	125	138	138	138	138	176	187	198
Digging Of Graves		380	462	418	510	510	510	510	525	558	592
Parking Fees: Bloemhof		587	618	600	681	681	681	681	741	787	836
Other Revenue		72 622	19 216	29 386	28 670	28 670	28 670	28 670	27 765	28 100	29 540
Total 'Other' Revenue	3 1	80 246	26 371	35 730	36 628	36 628	36 628	36 628	37 598	38 536	40 627
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	167 356	188 239	234 227	249 177	252 647	252 647	252 647	315 971	345 988	378 857
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 203	33 018	38 075	46 029	46 029	46 029	46 029	45 736	50 081	54 838
Medical Aid Contributions		13 881	15 303	18 280	22 338	22 338	22 338	22 338	27 121	29 697	32 518
Overtime		12 319	15 993	12 674	13 055	18 749	18 749	18 749	25 685	28 125	30 796
Performance Bonus		-	-	465	299	299	299	299	400	438	480
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 600	10 224	10 310	15 982	15 982	15 982	15 982	13 033	14 271	15 627
Cellphone Allowance		607	648	647	883	883	883	883	802	878	961
Housing Allowances		1 265	1 384	1 870	2 774	2 774	2 774	2 774	2 089	2 287	2 505
Other benefits and allowances		47 702	49 008	34 293	46 778	46 778	46 778	46 778	29 717	32 467	35 551
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 055	20 914	15 659
<i>sub-total</i>	4	282 933	313 819	350 842	397 314	406 478	406 478	406 478	485 607	525 145	567 792
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>	5								-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	282 933	313 819	350 842	397 314	406 478	406 478	406 478	485 607	525 145	567 792
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		137 899	158 374	149 053	165 200	165 200	165 200	165 200	168 339	171 970	175 685

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Lease amortisation	10										
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	1										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		137 899	158 374	149 053	165 200	165 200	165 200	165 200	168 339	171 970	175 685
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	250 903	268 064	306 365	330 874	323 905	323 905	323 905	323 690	343 111	363 698
Water Bulk Purchases		18 195	19 280	17 369	20 411	20 411	20 411	20 411	22 453	23 800	25 228
Total bulk purchases		269 097	287 344	323 734	351 285	344 317	344 317	344 317	346 143	366 911	388 926
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants	1	4 818	5 555	8 175	8 703	8 375	8 375	8 375	6 250	6 563	6 891
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		4 818	5 555	8 175	8 703	8 375	8 375	8 375	6 250	6 563	6 891
Contracted services											
Rental: Vehicles	1	976	1 402	1 835	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 715	–	–	–
Hire Of Equipment		4 410	3 642	3 799	5 202	5 377	5 377	5 377	–	–	–
Rent: Offices		4 336	5 057	9 478	10 293	10 293	10 293	10 293	–	–	–
Other Contracted Services		21 634	28 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services									26 018	27 059	28 141
Contractors									96 630	100 496	104 515
Outsourced Services									68 956	71 714	74 583
sub-total	1	31 357	38 898	15 112	17 209	17 384	17 384	17 384	191 605	199 269	207 240
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		31 357	38 898	15 112	17 209	17 384	17 384	17 384	191 605	199 269	207 240
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs	3	920	1 496	2 500	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 936	3 054	3 176
Contributions to 'other' provisions		18 764	149 351	69 527	64 883	50 174	50 174	50 174	36 324	37 777	39 288
Consultant fees	1	4 775	9 351	19 942	19 736	25 035	25 035	25 035	–	–	–
Audit fees		4 753	4 331	5 251	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	4 511	4 691	4 879
General expenses		176 244	95 703	208 801	275 185	324 900	324 900	324 900	133 122	138 259	143 601
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	205 456	260 232	306 021	368 043	408 347	408 347	408 347	176 893	183 781	190 944
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		55 007	58 453	54 658	83 499	91 423	91 423	91 423	95 459	99 278	103 248
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	55 007	58 453	54 658	83 499	91 423	91 423	91 423	95 459	99 278	103 248
check		55 007	58 453	54 658	83 499	91 423	91 423		95 459	99 278	103 248

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Planning and Development	Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management	Vote 4 - Engineering Services	Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services	Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services	Vote 7 - Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates								313 009									313 009
Service charges - electricity revenue					496 336												496 336
Service charges - water revenue					143 043												143 043
Service charges - sanitation revenue					88 677												88 677
Service charges - refuse revenue					46 351												46 351
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			194	16 239	-	1 561	0	-									17 994
Interest earned - external investments					-	-		37 999									37 999
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					7 479			185									7 664
Dividends received																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-		209	96 856	-										97 064
Licences and permits				159	3 392	6 362		-									9 913
Agency services						2 514											2 514
Other revenue			7 335	99	16 131	8 800	87	5 147									37 598
Transfers and subsidies		-	4 820	1 333	72 746	14 731	56	34 656									128 342
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	395	282	-	764									1 441
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	12 348	17 829	874 759	131 107	143	391 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 427 946
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		12 544	38 198	29 251	130 968	153 702	57 326	63 618									485 607
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	17 293	-									17 293
Debt impairment					12 781	50 432		2 711									65 924
Depreciation & asset impairment		208	1 394	8 895	142 068	11 390	3 783	601									168 339
Finance charges		-	-	-	28 622												28 622
Bulk purchases					346 143												346 143
Other materials																	-
Contracted services		5 052	4 105	10 898	102 753	51 035	12 216	5 546									191 605
Transfers and subsidies			5 250			1 000	-	-									6 250
Other expenditure		5 353	9 369	20 214	47 059	53 918	30 675	10 305									176 893
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		23 158	58 316	69 257	810 393	321 478	121 293	82 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 486 676
Surplus/(Deficit)		(23 158)	(45 968)	(51 428)	64 366	(190 370)	(121 150)	308 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 730)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(23 158)	(45 968)	(51 428)	64 366	(190 370)	(121 150)	308 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 730)

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments		490 655	592 648	600 239	365 310	365 310	365 310	365 310	400 646	347 635	298 715
Total Call investment deposits	2	490 655	592 648	600 239	365 310	365 310	365 310	365 310	400 646	347 635	298 715
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		207 100	168 218	169 244	148 002	148 002	148 002	148 002	161 422	173 079	183 957
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(51 049)	(69 436)	(57 050)	(51 268)	(51 268)	(51 268)	(51 268)	(55 917)	(59 955)	(63 723)
Total Consumer debtors	2	156 050	98 783	112 194	96 734	96 734	96 734	96 734	105 505	113 124	120 234
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		24 624	47 114	69 436	49 205	49 205	49 205	49 205	51 268	55 917	59 955
Contributions to the provision		38 792	22 322	(12 386)	18 645	18 645	18 645	18 645			
Bad debts written off		(12 367)	–	–	(16 582)	(16 582)	(16 582)	(16 582)	4 649	4 038	3 768
Balance at end of year		51 049	69 436	57 050	51 268	51 268	51 268	51 268	55 917	59 955	63 723
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		4 970 267	4 879 906	5 213 311	5 960 125	5 960 191	5 960 191	5 960 191	6 369 267	6 682 132	6 904 105
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		880 042	894 788	1 038 895	1 331 260	1 331 260	1 331 260	1 331 260	1 502 126	1 673 782	1 849 138
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4 090 225	3 985 118	4 174 416	4 628 865	4 628 931	4 628 931	4 628 931	4 867 141	5 008 349	5 054 966
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10 480	9 105	11 908	10 039	10 039	10 039	10 039	16 984	19 895	18 895
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		10 480	9 105	11 908	10 039	10 039	10 039	10 039	16 984	19 895	18 895
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		134 284	185 100	205 678	190 547	190 547	190 547	190 547	196 635	201 634	210 777
Unspent conditional transfers		33 741	37 080	46 821	–	–	–	–			
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Trade and other payables	2	168 025	222 179	252 498	190 547	190 547	190 547	190 547	196 635	201 634	210 777
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	109 962	150 334	186 386	349 342	322 617	322 617	176 595	314 867	374 972	356 076
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		109 962	150 334	186 386	349 342	322 617	322 617	176 595	314 867	374 972	356 076
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		141 794	188 703	207 825	200 665	200 665	200 665	200 665	219 728	240 602	263 459
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		51 423	40 494	76 274	40 494	40 494	40 494	40 494	42 247	43 747	49 736
Other		9 039	–	9	–	–	–	–			
Total Provisions - non-current		202 257	229 197	284 109	241 159	241 159	241 159	241 159	261 975	284 349	313 195
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 855 551	4 518 581	4 543 094	3 180 381	3 180 381	3 180 381	3 180 381	5 197 660	5 202 944	5 203 108
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		2 855 551	4 518 581	4 543 094	3 180 381	3 180 381	3 180 381	3 180 381	5 197 660	5 202 944	5 203 108
Surplus/(Deficit)		154 864	24 513	149 671	56 498	39 650	39 650	39 650	1 407	8 861	12 129
Appropriations to Reserves		(3 037)	–	–	(65 000)	(65 000)	(65 000)	(65 000)			
Transfers from Reserves		32 720	–	–	68 947	68 947	68 947	68 947			
Depreciation offsets		14 134	–	–	17 547	17 547	17 547	17 547			
Other adjustments		801 323	–	–	18 182	18 182	18 182	18 182			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 855 555	4 543 094	4 692 765	3 276 555	3 259 707	3 259 707	3 259 707	5 199 067	5 211 805	5 215 237
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		7 991	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Capital replacement		103 661	–	–	142 240	128 397	128 397	128 397	230 000	200 000	170 000
Self-insurance		9 885	–	–	11 646	11 646	11 646	11 646	10 380	10 380	10 380
Other reserves		–	–	–	755 720	721 818	721 818	721 818			
Revaluation		839 133	–	–	735 566	735 566	735 566	735 566			
Total Reserves	2	960 671	–	–	1 648 172	1 600 427	1 600 427	1 600 427	240 380	210 380	180 380
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 816 226	4 543 094	4 692 765	4 924 727	4 860 133	4 860 133	4 860 133	5 439 447	5 422 185	5 395 617

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
A Green and Sustainable Valley	A Green and Sustainable Valley			4 172	2 922	1 452	1 523	1 659	1 659	767	814	865
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility			4 974	5 702	6 241	7 487	7 326	7 326	5 514	705	718
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			781 502	772 108	998 750	1 007 748	1 008 965	1 008 965	1 006 176	1 097 230	1 170 228
A Safe Valley	A Safe Valley			81 407	72 190	82 971	84 422	85 237	85 237	113 027	116 734	117 297
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			331 777	303 643	321 753	335 458	369 458	369 458	362 599	376 534	397 862
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 203 832	1 156 566	1 411 166	1 436 637	1 472 645	1 472 645	1 488 083	1 592 017	1 686 970

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand													
A Green and Sustainable Valley	A Green and Sustainable Valley			22 510	21 172	34 595	25 272	25 272	25 272	49 541	52 953	56 637	
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility			21 956	23 453	28 123	41 872	41 872	41 872	45 803	49 290	53 074	
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			797 769	815 720	903 445	998 179	1 068 886	1 068 886	923 175	985 889	1 041 790	
A Safe Valley	A Safe Valley			94 548	117 308	120 332	140 961	140 961	140 961	213 023	227 998	244 153	
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			112 187	154 400	174 999	173 854	173 854	173 854	255 133	267 026	279 188	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1 048 969	1 132 053	1 261 496	1 380 139	1 450 845	1 450 845	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
A Green and Sustainable Valley	A Green and Sustainable Valley	A		5 467	22 459	23 731	25 380	24 356	24 356	9 766	12 250	13 350
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility	B		85 749	35 748	21 020	25 311	25 186	25 186	96 811	110 650	91 603
Dignified Living	Dignified Living	C		77 274	165 587	356 435	383 386	404 214	404 214	281 784	183 564	112 065
A Safe Valley	A Safe Valley	D		3 854	3 990	15 560	10 919	9 568	9 568	8 150	3 750	2 000
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance	E		2 396	2 159	6 015	18 795	19 256	19 256	21 546	9 300	7 855
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	174 741	229 943	422 760	463 792	482 580	482 580	418 057	319 514	226 873

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Amount spent (R)	93 975	93 975	40 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	7 640 632	7 640 632	13 815 402	14 427 537	14 427 537	14 427 537	23 157 755	24 769 817	26 511 824
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	0	0	250 000	0	0	0	240 000	360 000	480 000
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - Planning and Development	Amount spent (R)	1 133 661	1 133 661	2 509 272	3 076 749	3 332 732	3 332 732	5 393 000	2 335 000	250 000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	20 384 513	20 384 513	38 455 135	47 319 632	53 616 101	53 616 101	58 316 204	62 774 382	67 612 543
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	5 083 565	5 083 565	6 894 730	8 014 720	8 014 720	8 014 720	12 348 450	7 990 000	8 487 643
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - Human Settlements	Amount spent (R)	19 447 354	19 447 354	50 260 904	55 570 000	55 570 000	55 570 000	52 872 000	46 650 000	26 340 000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	70 110 303	70 110 303	81 565 067	69 365 916	69 365 916	69 365 916	69 257 003	73 527 333	78 119 833
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	62 445 141	62 445 141	69 252 589	63 582 180	65 723 907	65 723 907	24 263 280	45 487 770	40 539 002
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 4 - Community & Protection	Amount spent (R)	19 447 354	19 447 354	26 159 442	22 868 370	22 868 370	22 868 370	20 273 700	13 780 300	10 382 950
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	70 110 303	70 110 303	198 263 620	215 281 011	215 281 011	215 281 011	321 477 649	344 131 242	368 597 297
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	62 445 141	62 445 141	99 113 008	107 029 980	107 029 980	107 029 980	132 907 150	137 684 140	144 794 001
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 5 - Engineering services	Amount spent (R)	19 447 354	19 447 354	340 916 111	376 594 494	376 594 494	376 594 494	330 030 647	248 713 995	184 065 000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	70 110 303	70 110 303	808 631 803	888 767 396	888 767 396	888 767 396	810 393 069	865 676 327	913 556 917
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	62 445 141	62 445 141	834 660 006	906 271 096	906 271 096	906 271 096	926 930 766	987 652 757	1 060 322 547
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 6 - Strategic	Amount spent (R)	19 447 354	19 447 354	7 881 126	7 560 000	7 560 000	7 560 000	7 550 000	7 100 000	6 400 000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	70 110 303	70 110 303	83 268 104	78 404 775	78 404 775	78 404 775	121 292 823	125 616 271	130 289 370
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	62 445 141	62 445 141	1 153 500	1 376 990	1 376 990	1 376 990	142 790	148 120	153 863
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 7 - Financial services	Amount spent (R)	19 447 354	19 447 354	1 480 000	879 850	879 850	879 850	1 870 000	150 000	150 000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	70 110 303	70 110 303	68 608 320	64 061 880	64 061 880	64 061 880	82 781 051	86 660 620	90 153 227

<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	62 445 141	62 445 141	338 621 153	352 704 657	352 704 657	352 704 657	391 250 450	412 694 230	432 192 670

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		A1	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.1%	2.2%	2.7%	3.1%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.9%	3.7%	3.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.1%	2.4%	2.9%	3.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	3.3%	4.2%	4.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	21.2%	29.0%	15.7%	47.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	44.7%	33.7%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	11.4%	0.0%	0.0%	21.2%	20.2%	20.2%	11.0%	131.0%	178.2%	197.4%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.0	2.5	2.7	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.2	1.9	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.0	2.5	2.7	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.2	1.9	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.3%	91.0%	94.0%	96.8%	96.8%	100.8%	100.8%	95.6%	95.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.1%	91.5%	93.8%	96.8%	96.8%	100.8%	100.8%	95.6%	95.9%	95.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18.1%	18.4%	18.3%	11.8%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	11.8%	11.3%	11.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	97.0%	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		26.6%	30.4%	160.5%	48.2%	51.2%	38.3%	38.3%	46.9%	54.6%	63.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	32465145	28654139	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	3 572	2 129	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.8%	28.5%	26.8%	30.3%	29.8%	29.8%	29.8%	34.0%	34.8%	35.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	29.9%	28.1%	31.6%	31.1%	31.1%		35.2%	36.0%	36.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.8%	5.3%	4.2%	6.4%	6.7%	6.7%		6.7%	6.6%	6.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.1%	15.6%	13.1%	15.0%	13.6%	13.6%	13.6%	13.8%	14.1%	13.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	20.5	17.7	21.4	18.7	18.7	18.7	20.3	22.6	24.2	25.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	24.1%	22.1%	23.9%	14.8%	14.8%	14.8%	14.8%	15.0%	14.3%	14.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7.8	9.1	1.7	4.8	4.3	5.8	5.8	4.2	3.5	2.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Statistics South Africa	119	201	156	161	166	171	174	184	195	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	10	18	11	11	12	12	12	13	14	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	10	16	11	11	12	12	13	13	14	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	26	39	33	34	35	36	38	40	42	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	24	42	33	34	35	36	37	39	42	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	9	16	10	10	11	11	12	12	13	14
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 897	3 557	8 961	9 239	9 525	9 820	10 124	10 731	11 375	12 058
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 095	245	914	1 382	1 868	2 065	2 093	2 219	2 352	2 493
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 731	1 126	1 517	1 544	1 572	1 614	1 666	1 766	1 872	1 984
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 833	3 728	4 415	4 494	4 575	4 699	4 849	5 140	5 448	5 775
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 662	4 484	7 160	7 289	7 420	7 620	7 864	8 336	8 836	9 366
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	5 630	6 463	6 742	6 863	6 987	7 176	7 406	7 850	8 321	8 821
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 750	4 144	4 994	5 084	5 176	5 316	5 486	5 815	6 164	6 534
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 099	2 578	3 671	3 737	3 804	3 907	4 032	4 274	4 530	4 802
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	855	1 680	2 874	2 925	2 978	3 058	3 156	3 345	3 546	3 759
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	260	69	1 432	1 457	1 483	1 523	1 572	1 666	1 766	1 872
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	130	242	430	438	446	458	473	501	531	563
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	134	245	305	310	316	325	335	355	376	399
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		10 722	8 656	15 807	16092.00	16382.00	16824.00	17362.00	18403.72	19507.94	20678.42
Insert description	2					<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600			
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	118 803	200 524	155 718	161	166	171	176	187	198	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate										
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	35 156	36 413	43 417	45	46	48	49	52	55	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	10 722	8 656	15 807	16	17	17	18	19	20	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)						<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600			
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	23 634	32 918	32 620	33 631	34 674	35 749	36 857	39 068	41 413	43 897
Informal		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	11 522	3 495	10 796	11 131	11 476	11 832	12 199	12 931	13 707	14 529
Total number of households			35 156	36 413	43 417	44 762	46 150	47 581	49 056	51 999	55 119	58 426
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.7%	5.6%	5.4%	6.6%	7.0%	7.4%	7.9%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.5%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment						7.5%	6.5%	7.0%	8.0%	8.5%	9.0%	9.5%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	6.9%	7.0%	7.0%	7.4%	7.9%	8.3%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.0%	-1.1%	-1.1%	-1.2%
Consumption growth (water)						0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	504 928	609 430	128 187	395 726	371 808	497 430	497 430	419 542	369 279	330 432
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	156 031	464 423	226 882	33 448	26 755	32 149	243 558	82 727	56 324	42 792
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	7.8	9.1	1.7	4.8	4.3	5.8	5.8	4.2	3.5	2.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	168 998	24 513	149 671	74 045	57 197	57 197	57 197	1 407	8 861	12 129
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1.4%)	5.2%	(2.1%)	(6.1%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.2%	0.5%	0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	79.8%	95.0%	90.2%	91.6%	92.0%	95.5%	95.5%	90.3%	90.6%	90.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	11.0%	4.6%	7.1%	2.4%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	99.8%	100.2%	82.3%	100.0%	99.2%	99.2%	99.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	19.4%	28.9%	15.7%	46.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	44.7%	33.7%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(4.1%)	19.9%	(35.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.9%	1.1%	6.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	565.2%	(47.6%)	(8.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.3%	1.5%	1.3%	1.8%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	56.3%	51.4%	57.9%	86.2%	79.4%	79.4%	0.0%	6.8%	5.8%	13.4%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:			02/07/2012							
Financial year valuation used			2014/2015	02/07/2012	02/07/2012			02/07/2016		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Y	2015/2016	Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N		Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	24	12			12		
No. of properties	5	30 072	30 072	32 363	33 081	33 081	33 081	33 403	34 000	34 750
No. of sectional title values	5	6 554	6 554	7 105	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 617	7 770	7 930
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	2	1	1	1	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	34	34	34	33	33	33
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 161	1 161	1 161
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		10	10	10	34	34	34	33	33	33
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		7	7	11	12	12	12	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		338	338	365	374	374	374	382	382	382
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		319	319	334	334	334	334	189	189	189
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Total valuation reductions:		675	675	721	754	754	754	605	605	605
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	47 815	48 475	48 963	48 424	48 424	48 424	69 851	71 248	72 672
Total land value (Rm)	5	20 549	20 647	20 656	19 893	19 893	19 893	10 583	10 800	11 000
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	27 123	27 664	28 233	28 458	28 458	28 458	59 873	61 070	62 300
Total market value (Rm)	5	47 672	48 311	48 889	48 350	48 350	48 350	70 456	71 870	73 300
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	Y	Y			Y		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		80	80		80			200		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%		25.0%			25.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	281 155	298 586	297 495 800	310 177	310 177	310 177	345 900	366 654	388 653
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	263 319	269 909		303 974	303 974	303 974	345 905	366 660	388 659
Expected cash collection rate (%)		98.0%	96.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 908	4 908	4 908
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 090	1 324	1 174 200	1 789	1 789	1 789	3 467	3 467	3 467
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 479	2 083	2 693 900	3 316	3 316	3 316	3 635	3 635	3 635
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		76	126	133 600	167	167	167	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		26 029	27 425	24 643 300	19 620	19 620	19 620	28 793	28 793	28 793
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		29 675	30 958	28 645 000	24 892	24 892	24 892	35 894	35 894	35 894

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		26 991	–	2 621	1 872	88	1 730	194	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		6 653	–	975	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		365	–	80	31	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		417	–	99	164	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		2013	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation (select)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	1	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		380	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		71	–	266	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	28 357	–	9 843	9 608	747	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	9 993	–	2 381	7 044	274	215	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	18 235	–	7 588	2 575	473	5	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	28 229	–	9 969	9 619	746	219	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.005991	–	0.011976	0.001494	0.009870	0.012000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		169 882	–	117 879	14 350	7 369	2 629	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		164 785	–	114 343	13 919	7 148	2 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		3 362	–	1 297	8	83	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 964	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		8 780	–	8 331	–	1	2 629	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		27 027	–	2 784	1 827	70	1 495	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–
No. of sectional title property values		6 643	–	974	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		2013	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		382	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		8	–	182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	42 848	–	12 591	12 232	1 021	1 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	947	–	648	8 873	103	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	42 291	–	12 125	3 360	918	1 140	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	43 237	–	12 773	12 232	1 021	1 140	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.004473	–	0.009802	0.001098	0.009669	0.006593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.001098	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		191 641	–	123 423	13 431	9 875	7 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		185 891	–	119 720	13 028	9 579	7 291	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		3 301	–	1 322	215	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3 467	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13 572	–	9 759	67	–	5 395	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Rate in rand	0.0053	0.0053	0.0057	0.0060	0.0045	0.0048	0.0051
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in rand	0.0107	0.0107	0.0113	0.0120	0.0090	0.0096	0.0101
Formal/informal settlements		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Small holdings		depends on	depends on	depends on	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Farm properties - used		Rate in rand	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Farm properties - not used		Rate in rand	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Industrial properties		Rate in rand	0.0101	0.0167	0.0177	0.0120	0.0099	0.0103	0.0109
Business and commercial properties		Rate in rand	0.0167	0.0107	0.0113	0.0120	0.0099	0.0103	0.0109
Communal land - residential		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - small holdings		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - farm property		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - business and commercial		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - other		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State-owned properties					Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus
Municipal properties					Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus
Public service infrastructure		Rate in rand				0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State trust land					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Restitution and redistribution properties					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas		Rate in rand				0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
National monuments properties		Rate in rand				0.0120	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>Residential properties</i>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rands	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	185 000	185 000	185 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		no rebate	no rebate	no rebate	no rebate	no rebate	185 000	185 000	185 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>	2								
Water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Rands	46	46	50	53	57	60	60
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	4	4	4	5	5	5	6
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	6	6	6	7	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	9	9	10	11	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters	15	15	16	18	19	20	22
<i>Other</i>	2	61 kiloliters and above	20	20	22	24	26	27	29
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	880	990	1 050	1 134	1 213	1 298	1 389
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1 129	1 271	1 347	1 455	1 556	1 665	1 782
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1 272	1 431	1 517	1 639	1 753	1 876	2 008

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/l)	2	601 - 700	1 412	1 589	1 684	1 819	1 946	2 083	2 228
<i>Other</i>									
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	71	74	79	84	87	94	101
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	87	113	122	131	108	117	126
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	117	132	148	169	165	178	193
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	138	149	166	189	187	201	218
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	71	74	79	84	87	94	101
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	85	91	97	104	111	120	130
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	123	132	148	169	157	170	184
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	139	149	168	191	185	200	216
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	71	74	79	84	87	94	101
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	104	93	100	107	135	146	158
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	119	126	141	161	165	178	193
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	134	148	166	189	185	200	216
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
<i>Other</i>	2								
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week		Rands	96	110	120	127	135	146	158

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property rates (R value threshold)			85 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) - registered			6	6	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			67	67	90	90	101	107	114
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)			250	250	250	250	250	265	281
Water tariffs									
Water usage - life line tariff		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	4	4	4	5	5	5	6
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	6	6	6	7	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	9	9	10	11	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters	15	15	16	18	19	20	22
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		61 kiloliters and above	16	20	22	24	26	27	29
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)									
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	880	990	1 050	1 134	1 213	1 298	1 389
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1 129	1 271	1 347	1 455	1 556	1 665	1 782
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1 272	1 431	1 517	1 639	1 753	1 876	2 008
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	1 412	1 589	1 684	1 819	1 946	2 083	2 228
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/kl)		701 - 800	1 554	1 748	1 853	2 001	2 141	2 291	2 452
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/kl)		801 - 900	1 695	1 907	2 022	2 183	2 336	2 500	2 675
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/kl)		901 - 1000	1 835	2 065	2 189	2 364	2 529	2 706	2 896
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/kl)		Above - 1000	1 835	2 065	2 189	2 364	2 529	2 706	2 896
Electricity tariffs									
Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	71	74	79	84	87	90	93
Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	87	113	122	131	111	115	119
Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	117	132	148	169	157	163	168
Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	138	148	166	189	185	191	198
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	71	74	79	84	87	90	93
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	85	91	97	104	108	112	116
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	123	132	148	169	165	171	176
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	139	150	168	191	187	193	199
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	71	74	79	84	87	90	93
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	107	93	100	107	111	115	119
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	123	126	141	161	157	163	168
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	139	148	166	189	185	191	198

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		254.60	268.72	285.38	302.50	302.50	302.50	(37.9%)	188.00	199.28	211.24
Electricity: Basic levy		86.00	95.00	107.00	122.00	122.00	122.00	(2.4%)	119.10	126.25	133.82
Electricity: Consumption		1 141.04	1 223.00	1 377.10	1 506.55	1 506.55	1 506.55	1.9%	1 534.87	1 626.97	1 724.58
Water: Basic levy		41.92	45.70	49.35	52.81	52.81	52.81	7.0%	56.50	60.46	64.69
Water: Consumption		181.26	197.56	215.34	230.41	230.41	230.41	7.0%	246.54	263.80	282.26
Sanitation		117.70	132.42	144.34	155.89	155.89	155.89	9.0%	169.92	185.21	201.88
Refuse removal		95.54	109.88	119.77	127.20	127.20	127.20	9.0%	138.65	151.13	164.73
Other											
sub-total		1 918.06	2 072.28	2 298.28	2 497.36	2 497.36	2 497.36	(1.8%)	2 453.58	2 613.08	2 783.20
VAT on Services		217.60	259.11	281.81	299.68	299.68	299.68				
Total large household bill:		2 135.66	2 331.39	2 580.08	2 797.04	2 797.04	2 797.04	(12.3%)	2 453.58	2 613.08	2 783.20
% increase/-decrease			9.2%	10.7%	8.4%	-	-		(12.3%)	6.5%	6.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		170.44	179.89	191.04	202.50	202.50	202.50	(7.2%)	188.00	199.28	211.24
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		539.43	575.52	648.03	708.94	708.94	708.94	1.9%	722.27	765.60	811.54
Water: Basic levy		41.92	45.70	49.35	52.80	52.80	52.80	7.0%	56.50	60.45	64.68
Water: Consumption		137.76	150.16	163.67	175.13	175.13	175.13	7.0%	187.39	200.51	214.54
Sanitation		106.03	119.29	130.03	140.43	140.43	140.43	9.0%	153.07	166.84	181.86
Refuse removal		95.54	109.88	119.77	127.20	127.20	127.20	9.0%	138.65	151.13	164.73
Other											
sub-total		1 091.12	1 180.44	1 301.89	1 407.00	1 407.00	1 407.00	2.8%	1 445.87	1 543.81	1 648.59
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1 091.12	1 180.44	1 301.89	1 407.00	1 407.00	1 407.00	2.8%	1 445.87	1 543.81	1 648.59
% increase/-decrease			8.2%	10.3%	8.1%	-	-		2.8%	6.8%	6.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		90.48	86.27	91.05	96.70	96.70	96.70	(61.1%)	37.60	39.86	42.25
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		240.00	255.60	263.15	296.30	296.30	296.30	1.9%	301.87	319.99	339.18
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		68.56	72.66	79.24	86.37	86.37	86.37	7.0%	92.42	98.89	105.81
Sanitation		-	-	23.36	25.46	25.46	25.46	9.0%	27.75	30.25	32.97
Refuse removal		19.56	21.22	24.41	26.61	26.61	26.61	9.0%	29.00	31.61	34.46
Other											
sub-total		418.60	435.75	481.21	531.44	531.44	531.44	(8.1%)	488.65	520.59	554.67
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		418.60	435.75	481.21	531.44	531.44	531.44	(8.1%)	488.65	520.59	554.67
% increase/-decrease			4.1%	10.4%	10.4%	-	-		(8.1%)	6.5%	6.5%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		490 655	592 648	432 755	365 310	365 310	365 310	400 646	347 635	298 715
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	490 655	592 648	432 755	365 310	365 310	365 310	400 646	347 635	298 715
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		490 655	592 648	432 755	365 310	365 310	365 310	400 646	347 635	298 715

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months										
Parent municipality												
ABSA Bank		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	8.50%	30 June 2018	72 000	6 120	-	-	78 120
Standard Bank		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	8.50%	30 June 2018	72 000	6 120	-	-	78 120
FNB		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	8.50%	30 June 2018	72 000	6 120	-	-	78 120
Nedbank		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	8.50%	30 June 2018	72 000	6 120	-	-	78 120
Investec		6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	8.50%	30 June 2018	77 310	7 319	(14 050)	17 587	88 166
												-
												-
Municipality sub-total								365 310		(14 050)	17 587	400 646
Entities												
												-
												-
												-
												-
												-
												-
Entities sub-total								-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1							365 310		(14 050)	17 587	400 646

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		120 442	198 357	212 257	365 310	365 310	190 547	331 851	394 867	374 972
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	120 442	198 357	212 257	365 310	365 310	190 547	331 851	394 867	374 972
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	120 442	198 357	212 257	365 310	365 310	190 547	331 851	394 867	374 972

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		53 895	69 334	88 417	99 065	99 065	99 065	117 001	126 094	139 695
Local Government Equitable Share		50 157	65 606	84 962	95 982	95 982	95 982	110 631	124 544	137 145
Municipal Systems Improvement		678	934	930	–	–	–			1 000
EPWP Ingetegrated Grant for Municipalities		1 760	1 544	1 075	1 758	1 758	1 758	4 820	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 300	1 250	1 450	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 550	1 550	1 550
Provincial Government:		37 262	8 368	29 834	12 756	36 269	36 269	11 341	12 065	18 849
Library Services: Conditional Grant		1 084	5 413	8 607	10 009	10 009	10 009	11 045	11 649	12 313
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		36	84	54	56	56	56	56	56	56
Human Settlements Development Grant		35 841	2 871	20 423	–	22 733	22 733	–	–	6 000
LGFinancial Management Support Grant		300	–	250	–					
Spatial Development framework		–	–	500	400	900	900			
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	120	180	180	240	360	480
LG Graduate Internship						220	220			
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 171	2 171	2 171			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	300	–	300	–	–	–
<i>Hosting of cultural events</i>					300		300			
Other grant providers:		4 035	4 596	–	600	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public contributions & Donations</i>		4 035	4 596		600					
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	95 191	82 298	118 251	112 721	135 334	135 634	128 342	138 159	158 544
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		59 469	47 439	92 785	80 106	80 106	80 106	47 594	52 302	59 353
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		29 469	29 222	34 657	34 147	34 147	34 147	36 358	38 302	40 353
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		30 000	18 025	48 128	32 809	32 809	32 809	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) C		–	–	4 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	7 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	6 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	7 236	10 000	12 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	192	–	150	150	150	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		18 396	9 780	24 165	36 430	20 421	20 421	12 543	30 100	18 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		14 952	8 916	20 127	34 150	11 417	11 417	7 767	28 000	16 000
RSEP/ VPUU		–	–	–	–			1 000	1 500	1 500
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		3 048	264	308	–	4 000	4 000	376	–	–
Library Services: Conditional Grant		–	–	3 080	2 220	4 944	4 944	2 000		
Integrated Transport Planning		396	600	600	–			600	600	600
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant								800	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	–	50	60	60	60			
District Municipality:		–	382	12 000	11 024	11 024	11 024	–	–	–
<i>Hosting of cultural events</i>			382	12 000	11 024	11 024	11 024			
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public contributions &</i>										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	77 865	57 602	128 950	127 560	111 551	111 551	60 137	82 402	77 453
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		173 056	139 900	247 201	240 281	246 885	247 185	188 479	220 561	235 997

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		53 895	69 334	88 417	99 065	99 065	99 065	117 001	126 094	139 695
Local Government Equitable Share		50 157	65 606	84 962	95 982	95 982	95 982	110 631	124 544	137 145
Municipal Systems Improvement		678	934	930	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
EPWP Ingetegrated Grant for Municipalities		1 760	1 544	1 075	1 758	1 758	1 758	4 820	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 300	1 250	1 450	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 550	1 550	1 550
Provincial Government:		37 262	8 368	29 834	12 756	36 049	36 269	11 341	12 065	18 849
Library Services: Conditional Grant		1 084	5 413	8 607	10 009	10 009	10 009	11 045	11 649	12 313
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		36	84	54	56	56	56	56	56	56
Human Settlements Development Grant		35 841	2 871	20 423	–	22 733	22 733	–	–	6 000
LGFinancial Management Support Grant		300	–	250	–	–	220	–	–	–
Spatial Development framework		–	–	500	400	900	900	–	–	–
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant					120	180	180	240	360	480
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure					2 171	2 171	2 171			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
<i>Hosting of cultural events</i>					300	300	300	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		4 035	4 596	–	600	600	600	–	–	–
<i>Public contributions & Donations</i>		4 035	4 596	–	600	600	600			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		95 191	82 298	118 251	112 721	136 014	136 234	128 342	138 159	158 544
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		59 469	47 439	92 785	80 106	80 106	80 106	47 594	52 302	59 353
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		29 469	29 222	34 657	34 147	34 147	34 147	36 358	38 302	40 353
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		30 000	18 025	48 128	32 809	32 809	32 809	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			–	4 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	7 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			–	6 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	7 236	10 000	12 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant			192	–	150	150	150	–	–	–
0										
Provincial Government:		18 396	9 780	24 165	36 430	20 421	20 421	12 543	30 100	18 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		14 952	8 916	20 127	34 150	11 417	11 417	7 767	28 000	16 000
RSEP/ VPUU		–	–	–	–			1 000	1 500	1 500
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		3 048	264	308	–	4 000	4 000	376	–	–
Library Services		–	–	3 080	2 220	4 944	4 944	2 000		
Integrated Transport Planning		396	600	600	–			600	600	600
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant								800	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	–	50	60	60	60	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Hosting of cultural events</i>										
Other grant providers:		–	–	12 000	11 024	11 024	11 024	–	–	–
<i>Public contributions &</i>				12 000	11 024	11 024	11 024			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		77 865	57 220	128 950	127 560	111 551	111 551	60 137	82 402	77 453
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		173 056	139 518	247 201	240 281	247 565	247 785	188 479	220 561	235 997

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		543	756	-	-					
Current year receipts		54 107	69 334	88 417	99 065	99 065	99 065	117 001	126 094	139 695
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		53 895	70 090	88 417	99 065	99 065	99 065	117 001	126 094	139 695
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		756								
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		700	1 082	400	-					
Current year receipts		33 466	22 998	29 834	12 756	36 269	36 269	11 341	12 065	18 849
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		33 084	23 679	30 234	12 756	36 269	36 269	11 341	12 065	18 849
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 082	400							
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					300	300	300			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 460	5 271							
Current year receipts		4 358	3 005		600	600	600			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 546	8 276	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 271								
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		88 525	102 045	118 651	112 721	136 234	136 234	128 342	138 159	158 544
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	7 109	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-					
Current year receipts		36 839	47 439	92 785	80 106	80 106	80 106	47 594	52 302	59 353
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		36 839	47 439	92 785	80 106	80 106	80 106	47 594	52 302	59 353
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 185	6 605	6 533	-					
Current year receipts		9 901	6 708	24 165	36 430	20 421	20 421	12 543	30 100	18 100
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13 481	6 780	30 698	36 430	20 421	20 421	12 543	30 100	18 100
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6 605	6 533							
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 657	3 657	5 296	-					
Current year receipts		114	1 639	12 000	11 024	11 024	11 024	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		114	-	17 296	11 024	11 024	11 024	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 657	5 296							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		50 434	54 219	140 779	127 560	111 551	111 551	60 137	82 402	77 453
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	10 262	11 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		138 959	156 265	259 430	240 281	247 785	247 785	188 479	220 561	235 997
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		17 370	12 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwellings</i>	1				500	500	500	500	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwelling:</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwelling:</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwellings:</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Festivals</i>		30	2 146	155	150	150	150	150	-	-	-
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Sundry</i>		2 000	2 841	2 400	2 500	2 172	2 172	2 172	1 600	1 680	1 764
<i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Funclior</i>		2 292	569	3 700	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 650	3 833	4 024
<i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Funclior</i>		496	-	900	932	932	932	932	1 000	1 050	1 103
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Rental</i>		-	-	20	21	21	21	21	-	-	-
<i>Grant-In-Aid Led Initiatives</i>		-	-	1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
<i>Grants & Subsidies: External Bursaries</i>									-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		4 818	5 555	8 175	8 203	7 875	7 875	7 875	6 250	6 563	6 891
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4 818	5 555	8 175	8 703	8 375	8 375	8 375	6 250	6 563	6 891
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert descriptor.</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwelling:</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwelling:</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwelling:</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Grant: Provision of basic services for Rural Dwelling:</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4 818	5 555	8 175	8 703	8 375	8 375	8 375	6 250	6 563	6 891

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 042	9 628	10 668	11 308	11 308	11 308	10 022	10 523	11 050
Pension and UIF Contributions		565	257	911	965	965	965	1 817	1 908	2 003
Medical Aid Contributions		180	244	122	129	129	129	173	181	190
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 250	3 408	3 601	3 817	3 817	3 817	4 025	4 226	4 438
Cellphone Allowance		896	895	762	808	808	808	998	1 048	1 101
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	256	269	282
Sub Total - Councillors		13 933	14 431	16 063	17 027	17 027	17 027	17 291	18 156	19 064
% increase	4		3.6%	11.3%	6.0%	–	–	1.6%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 904	6 412	7 803	7 899	7 899	7 899	9 155	9 933	10 778
Pension and UIF Contributions		891	746	331	638	638	638	1 038	1 126	1 222
Medical Aid Contributions		142	–	151	50	50	50	58	63	69
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Performance Bonus		–	–	465	299	299	299	400	434	471
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	419	771	391	784	784	784	1 116	1 211	1 314
Cellphone Allowance	3	55	55	62	46	46	46	143	156	169
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	73	34	34	34	96	104	113
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 411	7 983	9 278	9 749	9 749	9 749	12 007	13 028	14 135
% increase	4		7.7%	16.2%	5.1%	–	–	23.2%	8.5%	8.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		161 452	181 827	226 423	241 278	244 748	244 748	306 815	336 055	368 079
Pension and UIF Contributions		29 312	32 273	37 744	45 391	45 391	45 391	44 698	48 955	53 617
Medical Aid Contributions		13 739	15 303	18 129	22 289	22 289	22 289	27 062	29 634	32 449
Overtime		12 319	15 993	12 674	13 055	18 749	18 749	25 685	28 125	30 796
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	9
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 181	9 453	9 919	15 198	15 198	15 198	11 917	13 060	14 313
Cellphone Allowance	3	551	594	585	838	838	838	658	722	793
Housing Allowances	3	1 265	1 384	1 870	2 774	2 774	2 774	2 089	2 287	2 505
Other benefits and allowances	3	47 702	49 008	34 219	46 743	46 743	46 743	29 621	32 363	35 438
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 055	20 914	15 659
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		275 521	305 836	341 564	387 565	396 729	396 729	473 600	512 118	553 657
% increase	4		11.0%	11.7%	13.5%	2.4%	–	19.4%	8.1%	8.1%
Total Parent Municipality		296 866	328 250	366 905	414 341	423 505	423 505	502 899	543 301	586 856
			10.6%	11.8%	12.9%	2.2%	–	18.7%	8.0%	8.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		433 144	77 209	202 058			712 410
Chief Whip			374 071	87 009	185 131			646 211
Executive Mayor			521 571	92 972	244 272			858 814
Deputy Executive Mayor			433 144	77 209	202 058			712 410
Executive Committee			3 060 996	626 950	1 481 741			5 169 686
Total for all other councillors			5 199 367	1 028 213	2 964 285			9 191 865
Total Councillors	8	–	10 022 292	1 989 562	5 279 544			17 291 398
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 234 860	273 263	156 661	100 000		1 764 784
Chief Finance Officer			1 499 576	–	134 047	–		1 633 622
Director: Community and Protection			1 002 740	195 534	166 844	100 000		1 465 118
Director: Corporate and Strategic			1 002 740	195 534	166 844	–		1 365 118
Director: Engineering Services			1 002 740	195 534	166 844	–		1 365 118
Director: Human Settlements and Property Management			991 216	219 280	154 622	100 000		1 465 118
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Director: Planning and Development			1 184 935	–	180 183	100 000		1 465 118
Manager: Water Services			1 236 440	–	246 551	–		1 482 991
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	9 155 246	1 079 146	1 372 596	400 000		12 006 988

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	-	43	43	-	43	43	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	7	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Other Managers	7	28	28	1	11	11	2	11	11	2
Professionals		105	105	6	74	74	6	74	74	6
Finance		27	27	5	17	17	3	17	17	3
Spatial/town planning		10	10	-	15	15	-	15	15	-
Information Technology		7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
Roads		5	5	-	2	2	1	2	2	1
Electricity		2	2	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Water		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Sanitation		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		4	4	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Other		46	46	1	28	28	2	28	28	2
Technicians		95	95	3	163	163	-	163	163	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
Information Technology		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		8	8	-	23	23	-	23	23	-
Electricity		28	28	-	29	29	-	29	29	-
Water		34	34	-	59	59	-	59	59	-
Sanitation		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		1	1	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
Other		19	19	1	30	30	-	30	30	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		227	227	50	241	241	85	241	241	85
Service and sales workers		118	118	44	160	160	96	160	160	96
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		58	58	-	58	58	-	58	58	-
Elementary Occupations		481	481	254	423	423	12	423	423	12
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 162	1 162	358	1 178	1 178	201	1 178	1 178	201
% increase					1.4%	1.4%	(43.9%)	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1 162	1 162	358	1 178	1 178	201	1 178	1 178	201
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	108	108	7	99	99	27	99	99	27
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	14	14	-	15	15	4	15	15	4

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates			313 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313 009	331 790	351 697	
Service charges - electricity revenue			29 179	34 043	31 611	38 906	35 988	41 824	47 660	40 365	39 392	45 228	48 146	63 996	496 336	526 495	559 523	
Service charges - water revenue			8 582	10 012	9 297	11 442	10 584	12 300	14 017	11 871	11 585	13 302	14 160	15 891	143 043	153 055	163 767	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			88 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 677	96 658	105 357	
Service charges - refuse revenue			46 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 351	50 522	55 069	
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 080	1 260	1 170	1 440	1 332	1 547	1 763	1 493	1 458	1 673	1 781	1 997	17 994	19 074	20 218	
Interest earned - external investments			1 908	2 226	2 067	2 544	2 353	2 735	3 116	2 639	2 576	2 957	3 148	9 730	37 999	32 553	28 178	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			460	536	498	613	567	659	751	636	621	713	759	851	7 664	8 274	8 932	
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits			5 644	6 585	6 114	7 525	6 961	8 090	9 218	9 218	7 807	7 619	9 312	12 971	97 064	99 742	103 491	
Licences and permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 913	9 913	10 572	11 277	
Agency services			151	176	163	201	186	216	246	209	204	234	249	279	2 514	2 670	2 836	
Transfers and subsidies			7 701	8 984	8 342	10 267	9 497	11 037	12 578	10 652	10 396	11 936	12 706	14 246	128 342	138 159	158 544	
Other revenue			1 880	2 193	2 036	2 506	2 318	2 694	3 070	2 600	2 538	2 914	3 102	9 746	37 598	38 536	40 627	
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 441	-	-	-	1 441	1 516	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			504 620	66 014	61 299	75 445	69 786	81 103	92 420	79 685	78 017	86 576	93 363	139 620	1 427 946	1 509 615	1 609 517	
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs			34 599	34 599	38 599	34 599	64 199	34 599	34 599	35 599	34 599	34 599	34 599	70 414	485 607	525 145	567 792	
Remuneration of councillors			1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 945	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 417	17 293	18 157	19 065	
Debt impairment			-	-	-	-	17 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 065	65 924	70 539	75 477	
Depreciation & asset impairment			-	-	-	-	-	84 170	14 028	14 028	14 028	14 028	14 028	14 028	168 339	171 970	175 685	
Finance charges			-	-	-	-	-	9 413	-	-	-	-	-	19 209	28 622	40 822	42 822	
Bulk purchases			-	36 974	34 274	27 975	33 282	24 590	24 751	25 897	33 274	26 897	27 123	51 106	346 143	366 911	388 926	
Other materials			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services			13 597	12 459	13 570	14 259	14 790	14 570	16 795	14 698	14 237	14 124	17 897	30 611	191 605	199 269	207 240	
Transfers and subsidies			-	7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	6 250	6 563	6 891	
Other expenditure			12 579	11 254	10 256	10 590	11 548	10 988	12 786	10 259	11 259	10 898	10 741	53 737	176 893	183 781	190 944	
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure			62 148	103 908	98 072	88 795	143 051	179 701	104 332	102 427	108 838	101 987	105 830	287 586	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841	
Surplus/(Deficit)																		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			442 472	(37 894)	(36 773)	(13 350)	(73 265)	(98 598)	(11 912)	(22 742)	(30 821)	(15 411)	(12 467)	(147 966)	(58 730)	(73 541)	(65 324)	
			3 608	4 210	3 909	4 811	4 450	5 172	5 893	4 991	4 871	5 593	5 954	6 675	60 137	82 402	77 453	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)														-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			446 081	(33 685)	(32 865)	(8 539)	(68 815)	(93 427)	(6 019)	(17 751)	(25 950)	(9 818)	(6 514)	(141 291)	1 407	8 861	12 129	
Taxation														-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	446 081	(33 685)	(32 865)	(8 539)	(68 815)	(93 427)	(6 019)	(17 751)	(25 950)	(9 818)	(6 514)	(141 291)	1 407	8 861	12 129

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		14	17	16	19	18	21	24	20	19	22	24	27	240	360	480
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		741	864	803	988	914	1 062	1 210	1 025	1 000	1 148	1 222	1 371	12 348	7 990	8 488
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		1 456	1 698	1 577	1 941	1 795	2 087	2 378	2 014	1 965	2 256	2 402	2 693	24 263	45 488	40 539
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		168 248	53 571	49 387	61 938	56 918	66 959	77 001	65 860	64 405	71 688	77 838	113 120	926 931	987 653	1 060 323
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		7 764	9 059	8 411	10 353	9 576	11 129	12 682	10 741	10 482	12 035	12 811	17 864	132 907	137 684	144 794
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		9	10	9	11	11	12	14	12	12	13	14	16	143	148	154
Vote 7 - Financial Services		329 997	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	11 205	391 250	412 694	432 193
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		508 228	70 224	65 208	80 256	74 236	86 275	98 313	84 676	82 888	92 168	99 316	146 295	1 488 083	1 592 017	1 686 970
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		922	1 541	1 455	1 317	2 122	2 665	1 547	1 519	1 614	1 513	1 570	5 373	23 158	24 770	26 512
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		2 335	3 904	3 685	3 336	5 375	6 752	3 920	3 848	4 089	3 832	3 976	13 263	58 316	62 774	67 613
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		2 794	4 671	4 408	3 991	6 430	8 078	4 690	4 604	4 892	4 584	4 757	15 357	69 257	73 527	78 120
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		34 080	56 981	53 780	48 693	78 446	98 544	57 213	56 168	59 684	55 927	58 034	152 843	810 393	865 676	913 557
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		13 471	22 523	21 258	19 247	31 007	38 951	22 614	22 202	23 591	22 106	22 939	61 568	321 478	344 131	368 597
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		5 074	8 483	8 007	7 249	11 679	14 671	8 518	8 362	8 886	8 326	8 640	23 396	121 293	125 616	130 289
Vote 7 - Financial Services		3 472	5 805	5 479	4 961	7 992	10 040	5 829	5 723	6 081	5 698	5 913	15 787	82 781	86 661	90 153
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		62 148	103 908	98 072	88 795	143 051	179 701	104 332	102 427	108 838	101 987	105 830	287 586	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		446 081	(33 685)	(32 865)	(8 539)	(68 815)	(93 427)	(6 019)	(17 751)	(25 950)	(9 818)	(6 514)	(141 291)	1 407	8 861	12 129
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	446 081	(33 685)	(32 865)	(8 539)	(68 815)	(93 427)	(6 019)	(17 751)	(25 950)	(9 818)	(6 514)	(141 291)	1 407	8 861	12 129

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>			329 985	4 991	4 992	4 989	4 990	4 988	4 986	4 989	4 989	4 987	4 986	16 950	396 822	418 707	438 611
Executive and council			(12)	(14)	(13)	(16)	(14)	(17)	(19)	(16)	(16)	(18)	(19)	(22)	(196)	(102)	(11)
Finance and administration			329 997	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	16 972	397 018	418 810	438 622
Internal audit														-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>			8 316	9 703	9 010	11 089	10 257	11 920	13 584	11 504	11 227	12 891	13 722	18 885	142 108	167 139	168 320
Community and social services			742	866	804	990	916	1 064	1 212	1 027	1 002	1 151	1 225	1 373	12 372	13 057	13 785
Sport and recreation			417	486	452	556	514	598	681	577	563	646	688	771	6 950	7 332	9 147
Public safety			6 007	7 008	6 507	8 009	7 408	8 610	9 811	8 309	8 109	9 310	9 911	14 612	103 612	106 659	110 571
Housing			1 150	1 342	1 246	1 534	1 419	1 649	1 879	1 591	1 553	1 783	1 898	2 128	19 173	40 091	34 817
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			1 549	1 807	1 678	2 066	1 911	2 220	2 530	2 143	2 091	2 401	2 556	2 866	25 819	19 240	20 386
Planning and development			744	868	806	992	918	1 067	1 216	1 030	1 005	1 154	1 228	1 377	12 404	8 046	8 544
Road transport			805	939	872	1 073	993	1 154	1 315	1 113	1 087	1 248	1 328	1 489	13 415	11 194	11 843
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>			168 374	53 718	49 524	62 107	57 074	67 141	77 208	66 035	64 576	71 884	78 047	107 587	923 276	986 870	1 059 587
Energy sources			17 089	35 574	32 283	42 157	38 207	46 106	54 006	45 543	44 444	49 586	54 664	75 768	535 427	566 052	610 336
Water management			10 838	12 644	11 741	14 451	13 367	15 534	17 702	14 992	14 631	16 799	17 883	20 050	180 632	186 739	206 286
Waste water management			88 677	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	10 051	136 553	157 221	158 924
Waste management			51 771	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	70 664	76 858	84 040
<i>Other</i>			3	4	4	5	4	5	6	5	5	5	6	6	58	62	65
Total Revenue - Functional			508 228	70 224	65 208	80 256	74 236	86 275	98 313	84 676	82 888	92 168	99 316	146 295	1 488 083	1 592 017	1 686 970
Expenditure - Functional																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>			11 616	19 421	18 330	16 596	26 737	33 587	19 500	19 144	20 342	19 062	19 780	53 565	277 678	290 505	303 644
Executive and council			2 490	4 163	3 929	3 557	5 731	7 199	4 180	4 104	4 360	4 086	4 240	12 508	60 547	64 475	68 698
Finance and administration			8 617	14 408	13 599	12 312	19 835	24 917	14 467	14 202	15 091	14 141	14 674	38 732	204 996	213 188	221 347
Internal audit			508	850	802	726	1 170	1 470	854	838	890	834	866	2 325	12 134	12 842	13 599
<i>Community and public safety</i>			7 319	12 237	11 550	10 457	16 847	21 163	12 287	12 063	12 818	12 011	12 463	36 535	177 749	191 004	205 389
Community and social services			981	1 640	1 548	1 402	2 258	2 837	1 647	1 617	1 718	1 610	1 671	4 429	23 357	25 205	27 214
Sport and recreation			1 726	2 886	2 723	2 466	3 973	4 990	2 897	2 844	3 022	2 832	2 939	7 874	41 173	43 894	46 832
Public safety			3 284	5 491	5 183	4 692	7 560	9 496	5 513	5 413	5 752	5 389	5 593	15 441	78 807	84 994	91 720
Housing			1 328	2 220	2 096	1 897	3 057	3 840	2 229	2 189	2 326	2 179	2 261	8 791	34 412	36 912	39 623
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			11 519	19 259	18 177	16 458	26 514	33 306	19 337	18 984	20 172	18 903	19 615	55 340	277 583	295 015	313 769
Planning and development			2 579	4 311	4 069	3 684	5 935	7 456	4 329	4 250	4 516	4 231	4 391	14 964	64 714	69 639	74 984
Road transport			8 087	13 521	12 761	11 554	18 614	23 383	13 576	13 328	14 162	13 271	13 771	36 550	192 577	203 482	215 152
Environmental protection			853	1 427	1 347	1 219	1 964	2 468	1 433	1 407	1 495	1 401	1 453	3 827	20 293	21 894	23 633
<i>Trading services</i>			31 695	52 992	50 015	45 284	72 954	91 645	53 208	52 236	55 506	52 012	53 972	142 146	753 665	806 632	852 040
Energy sources			18 108	30 276	28 576	25 873	41 682	52 361	30 400	29 845	31 713	29 716	30 836	81 214	430 599	454 668	480 211
Water management			4 572	7 645	7 215	6 533	10 524	13 221	7 676	7 536	8 007	7 503	7 786	20 501	108 719	114 407	120 485
Waste water management			5 453	9 117	8 605	7 791	12 552	15 768	9 155	8 987	9 550	8 949	9 286	24 461	129 674	148 374	157 350
Waste management			3 561	5 953	5 619	5 088	8 196	10 296	5 978	5 869	6 236	5 843	6 064	15 971	84 673	89 184	93 994
<i>Other</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional			62 148	103 908	98 072	88 795	143 051	179 701	104 332	102 427	108 838	101 987	105 830	287 586	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			446 081	(33 685)	(32 865)	(8 539)	(68 815)	(93 427)	(6 019)	(17 751)	(25 950)	(9 818)	(6 514)	(141 291)	1 407	8 861	12 129
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	446 081	(33 685)	(32 865)	(8 539)	(68 815)	(93 427)	(6 019)	(17 751)	(25 950)	(9 818)	(6 514)	(141 291)	1 407	8 861	12 129

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		3	194	1 831	739	789	1 491	522	743	1 664	1 489	1 829	20 471	31 767	36 420	19 320
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		41	2 439	22 980	9 276	9 903	18 716	6 554	9 321	20 884	18 686	22 958	59 180	200 937	141 644	83 500
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		1	33	314	127	135	255	89	127	285	255	313	1 566	3 500	2 000	1 300
Vote 7 - Financial Services													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	45	2 666	25 124	10 142	10 827	20 463	7 166	10 191	22 833	20 429	25 101	81 216	236 204	180 064	104 120
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		0	0	4	2	2	3	1	2	4	3	4	10	35	35	35
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		1	66	626	253	270	510	179	254	569	509	626	1 529	5 393	2 335	250
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		4	211	1 986	802	856	1 618	567	806	1 805	1 615	1 985	8 851	21 105	10 980	6 270
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		26	1 548	14 586	5 888	6 286	11 880	4 160	5 916	13 256	11 860	14 572	39 983	129 961	107 070	100 565
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		4	234	2 209	892	952	1 799	630	896	2 008	1 796	2 207	8 250	21 879	13 780	10 383
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		1	65	616	248	265	501	176	250	559	500	615	(2 187)	1 610	5 100	5 100
Vote 7 - Financial Services		0	23	217	88	94	177	62	88	197	177	217	530	1 870	150	150
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	36	2 149	20 245	8 172	8 724	16 489	5 774	8 212	18 398	16 462	20 226	56 966	181 853	139 450	122 753
Total Capital Expenditure	2	81	4 815	45 369	18 314	19 551	36 951	12 941	18 403	41 231	36 891	45 326	138 183	418 057	319 514	226 873

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		6	357	3 363	1 357	1 449	2 739	959	1 364	3 056	2 734	3 360	5 521	26 265	13 875	11 435
Executive and council		0	0	4	2	2	3	1	2	4	3	4	10	35	35	35
Finance and administration		6	356	3 359	1 356	1 447	2 735	958	1 362	3 052	2 731	3 355	5 511	26 230	13 840	11 400
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6	380	3 582	1 446	1 544	2 918	1 022	1 453	3 256	2 913	3 579	31 402	53 501	51 870	29 143
Community and social services		2	96	902	364	389	735	257	366	820	734	901	2 798	8 364	6 205	6 273
Sport and recreation		0	26	242	98	104	197	69	98	220	196	241	1 040	2 530	1 030	130
Public safety		1	76	717	289	309	584	205	291	652	583	716	3 361	7 785	3 825	2 000
Housing		3	183	1 721	695	742	1 402	491	698	1 564	1 400	1 720	24 203	34 822	40 810	20 740
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		11	664	6 259	2 526	2 697	5 097	1 785	2 539	5 688	5 089	6 253	19 417	58 025	40 970	30 860
Planning and development		1	72	680	274	293	554	194	276	618	553	679	1 660	5 853	2 645	540
Road transport		10	574	5 410	2 184	2 332	4 407	1 543	2 195	4 917	4 399	5 405	17 346	50 722	37 125	29 620
Environmental protection		0	18	168	68	73	137	48	68	153	137	168	411	1 450	1 200	700
<i>Trading services</i>		57	3 396	32 003	12 918	13 791	26 065	9 128	12 981	29 084	26 023	31 973	81 445	278 866	211 429	154 085
Energy sources		10	607	5 719	2 309	2 465	4 658	1 631	2 320	5 198	4 651	5 714	14 166	49 448	55 850	61 400
Water management		16	918	8 652	3 493	3 729	7 047	2 468	3 509	7 863	7 035	8 644	24 227	77 600	55 100	41 850
Waste water management		29	1 725	16 257	6 562	7 006	13 241	4 637	6 594	14 774	13 219	16 242	39 696	139 983	82 094	38 450
Waste management		2	146	1 374	555	592	1 119	392	558	1 249	1 118	1 373	3 356	11 835	18 385	12 385
<i>Other</i>		0	17	163	66	70	132	46	66	148	132	162	397	1 400	1 370	1 350
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	81	4 815	45 369	18 314	19 551	36 951	12 941	18 403	41 231	36 891	45 326	138 183	418 057	319 514	226 873
Funded by:																
National Government		–	2 900	7 444	5 396	2 987	1 880	5 463	1 500	860	3 000	1 660	14 504	47 594	52 302	59 353
Provincial Government		–	600	1 467	1 080	690	1 130	1 030	205	2 369	1 864	846	1 261	12 543	30 100	18 100
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	3 500	8 911	6 476	3 677	3 010	6 493	1 705	3 229	4 864	2 506	15 765	60 137	82 402	77 453
Public contributions & donations													–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	11 838	14 000	23 500	3 837	16 698	16 839	16 000	15 000	42 287	160 000	80 000	–
Internally generated funds		81	1 315	36 458	–	1 874	10 441	2 610	–	21 163	16 027	27 820	80 130	197 920	157 112	149 420
Total Capital Funding		81	4 815	45 369	18 314	19 551	36 951	12 941	18 403	41 231	36 891	45 326	138 183	418 057	319 514	226 873

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	20 765	20 975	36 847	23 004	24 645	25 021	25 847	24 746	24 747	25 748	25 847	22 297	300 489	318 518	337 629
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 646	42 746	43 748	40 636	40 004	38 646	35 637	35 525	36 625	36 626	38 626	44 005	476 469	505 421	537 128
Service charges - water revenue	9 636	9 736	10 827	10 726	10 736	13 837	13 736	13 364	12 735	11 736	10 535	9 705	137 308	148 449	158 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 636	6 846	6 928	7 002	7 102	6 863	6 928	6 827	7 011	7 001	7 272	6 345	83 759	92 248	100 550
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 475	3 746	3 725	3 304	3 002	3 852	3 563	3 525	3 336	3 524	3 483	3 436	41 971	46 226	50 388
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 270	1 162	1 183	1 175	1 188	1 290	1 284	1 164	1 197	1 173	1 099	1 211	14 395	15 259	16 174
Interest earned - external investments	2 501	2 500	2 654	2 683	2 635	3 726	2 635	1 953	2 003	2 974	2 635	9 100	37 999	32 553	28 178
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	656	662	600	605	600	637	591	599	585	555	538	728	7 357	7 860	8 485
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 778	2 636	2 445	2 635	2 627	3 002	2 537	2 003	3 000	2 288	2 527	5 497	33 973	34 910	36 222
Licences and permits	701	745	746	653	691	853	891	781	764	842	778	970	9 413	10 072	10 777
Agency services	205	208	211	213	198	200	199	205	193	208	226	252	2 514	2 670	2 836
Transfer receipts - operational	45 000	6 000	11 000	-	5 000	21 363	12 500	6 000	21 479	-	-	-	128 342	138 159	158 544
Other revenue	2 574	2 063	2 274	2 573	2 864	3 073	3 165	2 583	2 176	2 865	2 754	8 636	37 598	38 536	40 627
Cash Receipts by Source	140 840	100 026	123 187	95 208	101 292	122 361	109 510	99 274	115 850	95 540	96 319	112 182	1 311 587	1 390 882	1 486 379
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	10 000	-	12 000	-	7 000	5 000	7 000	8 000	11 137	-	-	-	60 137	82 402	77 453
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	3 500	3 200	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 000	80 000	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	150 840	100 026	135 187	95 208	108 292	287 361	116 510	107 274	126 987	95 540	99 819	112 182	1 535 224	1 556 484	1 563 832
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	34 599	34 599	38 599	34 599	64 199	34 599	34 599	35 599	34 599	34 599	34 599	34 599	449 793	492 523	539 313
Remuneration of councillors	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 372	1 945	1 441	1 441	1 441	-	17 293	18 157	19 065
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	9 413	-	-	-	-	-	19 209	28 622	40 822	42 822
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	36 974	34 274	27 975	25 798	24 590	24 751	25 897	25 789	26 897	27 123	43 622	323 690	343 111	363 698
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	7 484	-	-	-	7 484	-	-	7 484	22 453	23 800	25 228
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	13 597	12 459	13 570	14 259	14 790	14 570	16 795	14 698	14 237	14 124	17 897	30 611	191 605	199 269	207 240
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	6 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 250	6 563	6 891
Other expenditure	12 579	11 254	10 256	10 590	11 548	10 988	12 786	10 259	11 259	10 898	10 741	17 413	140 569	146 004	151 656
Cash Payments by Type	62 148	102 908	98 072	88 795	125 192	95 532	90 303	88 399	94 810	87 958	91 802	154 354	1 180 273	1 270 248	1 355 911
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	81	4 815	45 369	18 314	19 551	36 951	12 941	18 403	41 231	36 891	45 326	138 183	418 057	319 514	226 873
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	6 287	-	-	-	-	-	8 496	14 784	16 984	19 895
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	62 229	107 723	143 441	107 109	144 743	138 770	103 244	106 802	136 041	124 849	137 128	301 033	1 613 113	1 606 746	1 602 679
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	88 611	(7 698)	(8 254)	(11 901)	(36 451)	148 591	13 266	472	(9 054)	(29 310)	(37 309)	(188 851)	(77 889)	(50 262)	(38 848)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	497 430	586 041	578 343	570 089	558 187	521 736	670 327	683 593	684 065	675 011	645 702	608 393	497 430	419 542	369 279
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	586 041	578 343	570 089	558 187	521 736	670 327	683 593	684 065	675 011	645 702	608 393	419 542	419 542	369 279	330 432

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC024 Stellenbosch - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Neotel (Pty) Ltd	1 Yr	Ongoing	Voice and internet (DATA) services	30 June 2017	6 969
Lindol Hygiene Services (Pty) Ltd	3 Yr	Ongoing	Service provider to perform hygienic services	30 June 2017	1 340
Umoya Software	2 Yr	Ongoing	Hosting, Licensing and support of existing database	30 June 2017	715
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and ex	30 June 2029	100 000
BC Lanscape Training and Consultancy cc	3 Yr	Ongoing	Facilitation Of Horticulture (Nqf L2); Landscaping (Nqf L3)	30 June 2017	Rates approved
Siphakame Skills development	3 Yr	Ongoing	Adult Education & Training: Qualification Saqa Id: 71751 G	30 June 2017	Rates approved
Nu-Law Firearms Compliance (Pty) Ltd	3 Yr	Ongoing	Firearms Competency & Regulation 21 (Refresher Practice	30 June 2017	Rates approved
Tjeka training Matters	3 Yr	Ongoing	Training And Trade Test For Artisan:	30 June 2017	Rates approved
ABB South Africa	3 Yr	Ongoing	Supply of new scada and telemetry system: 3 year period.	30 June 2017	Rates approved
The Sustainability Institute Innovation Laboratory (Pty) Ltd	3 Yr	Ongoing	Provision of off the grid electricity and related equipment to	30 June 2017	Offer approved
ABSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Provisioning of banking services.	30 June 2017	Rates approved

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate
R thousand	1,3						
Parent Municipality:							
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2						
Contract 1							-
Contract 3 etc							-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2						
Lawula Systems		Rates Approved					-
Robotech		Rates Approved					
Syntell		Rates Approved					
TMT Services		Rates Approved					
Strike Technologies			456	6 490	6 815		
Geodebt Solutions CC			383	2 809	2 978		
Country Building Suppliers			16	1 050	1 050		
Polorama Wholesalers			368	1 050	1 103		
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1 224	11 399	11 945	-	24 567
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2						
Lawula Systems		Rates Approved					-
Robotech		Rates Approved					
Syntell		Rates Approved					
TMT Services		Rates Approved					
Strike Technologies			455	750	750		
Eya Bantu Professional Services George		Rates Approved					
Schweitzer Engineering Lab		Rates Approved					
Eya Bantu Professional Services George			956	1 500	1 500		
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	1 411	2 250	2 250	-	5 911
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	2 635	13 649	14 195	-	30 479

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		46 209	66 035	34 708	47 230	51 122	51 122	128 798	158 639	95 190
Roads Infrastructure		24 820	3 613	(80)	4 280	2 676	2 676	15 342	38 934	12 690
Roads		24 820	3 613	(80)	4 280	2 676	2 676	6 967	18 459	7 970
Road Structures								6 650	19 500	2 900
Road Furniture								1 725	975	1 820
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		28 680	5 196	9 850	16 300	14 748	14 748	17 700	5 750	28 300
Power Plants										
HV Substations					11 300	12 848	12 848			
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		28 509	5 000	7 600	5 000	1 900	1 900			
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations								2 000	3 000	-
MV Networks		171	196	2 250	-			400	400	18 000
LV Networks								12 900	1 150	8 950
Capital Spares								2 400	1 200	1 350
Water Supply Infrastructure		(10 086)	18 115	32 618	26 000	21 823	21 823	39 200	40 800	28 100
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes								300	300	-
Reservoirs		926	10 481	400	-			34 400	23 000	20 000
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works				2 119	-			500	500	500
Bulk Mains								2 000	15 500	2 500
Distribution		(11 012)	7 634	30 100	26 000	21 823	21 823	2 000	1 500	5 100
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		11	29 779	(13 642)	250	(2 450)	(2 450)	49 556	58 655	15 000
Pump Station										
Reticulation		-	29 779	(13 642)	-	(2 700)	(2 700)	2 200	9 011	7 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		11			250	250	250			
Outfall Sewers								47 356	49 644	8 000
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 784	9 320	5 961	400	14 176	14 176	7 000	14 500	11 100
Landfill Sites								3 000	6 000	6 000
Waste Transfer Stations		2 784	9 320	5 961	400	14 176	14 176	500	500	4 000
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points								3 000	7 000	100
Waste Separation Facilities								500	1 000	500
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	500
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	13	-	-	150	150	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance			13			150	150			
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Revelments</i>										
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		9 661	8 578	33 779	5 183	13 924	13 924	23 857	7 700	4 520
Community Facilities		9 051	6 732	34 453	5 183	13 924	13 924	22 507	7 700	4 520
<i>Halls</i>		18	–	8 082	–			9 000	–	–
<i>Centres</i>								550	–	120
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		55	203	700	250	5 761	5 761			
<i>Testing Stations</i>								500	–	–
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>								200	2 000	–
<i>Libraries</i>		82	464	4 300	50	2 774	2 774			
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		155	489	1 800	2 050	1 150	1 150	900	–	–
<i>Police</i>				335	–			300	–	–
<i>Purls</i>										
<i>Public Open Space</i>		3 377	1 057	2 250	1 580	1 580	1 580			
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>						397	397			
<i>Stalls</i>								1 370	1 300	–
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>								5 287	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		5 363	4 520	16 986	1 253	2 263	2 263	4 400	4 400	4 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		610	1 845	(674)	–	–	–	1 350	–	–
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		610	1 845	(674)	–			1 350	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Heritage assets		219	–	–	–	–	–	1 350	1 350	1 350
Monuments										
Historic Buildings		219								
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas								1 350	1 350	1 350
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	1 400	300
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>								100	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 900	1 400	300
<i>Improved Property</i>								1 900	1 400	300
<i>Unimproved Property</i>								4 000		
Other assets		3 727	9 914	13 370	6 235	4 072	4 072	18 950	2 130	1 830
Operational Buildings		3 201	9 914	6 722	6 235	3 472	3 472	350	–	–
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		3 201	9 914	6 722	6 235	3 472	3 472	350	–	–
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>										
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>										
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Housing		526	–	6 648	–	600	600	18 600	2 130	1 830
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>		526	–	6 648	–	600	600	18 600	2 130	1 830
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	630	250	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets								630	250	200
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		1 258	2 800	–	500	500	500	100	100	200
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		1 258	2 800	–	500	500	500	100	100	200
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		1 258	2 800	–	500	500	500	100	100	200
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		3 429	1 515	1 185	–	200	200	1 525	1 330	600
Computer Equipment		3 429	1 515	1 185	–	200	200	1 525	1 330	600
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		4 063	5 712	10 686	720	624	624	1 671	1 465	1 320
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 063	5 712	10 686	720	624	624	1 671	1 465	1 320
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		3 124	4 460	3 425	–	(150)	(150)	14 392	8 670	3 150
Machinery and Equipment		3 124	4 460	3 425	–	(150)	(150)	14 392	8 670	3 150
<u>Transport Assets</u>		4 666	12 843	7 050	4 000	11 029	11 029	720	740	–
Transport Assets		4 666	12 843	7 050	4 000	11 029	11 029	720	740	–
<u>Libraries</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 140	145	–
Libraries								2 140	145	–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	76 356	111 856	104 203	63 868	81 320	81 320	200 133	183 919	108 660

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		70 121	95 981	182 897	295 172	317 856	317 856	26 850	17 800	29 850
Roads Infrastructure		1 411	30 611	29 960	36 146	45 162	45 162	11 150	4 000	14 350
Roads		1 411	30 611	29 960	36 146	45 162	45 162	11 150	4 000	14 350
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	31 277	34 830	22 790	31 790	31 790	8 000	6 100	6 800
Power Plants										
HV Substations								400	400	500
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		-	31 277	34 730	19 640	28 640	28 640			
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks				100	3 150	3 150	3 150	7 600	5 700	6 300
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		35 805	32 618	29 729	28 419	30 869	30 869	6 000	6 000	6 000
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		11 592	11 902	4 137	500	1 238	1 238			
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works				2 111	-					
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		24 213	20 716	23 481	27 919	29 631	29 631	6 000	6 000	6 000
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 857	1 000	86 025	202 967	192 474	192 474	1 700	1 700	2 700
Pump Station										
Reticulation		32 857	1 000	86 025	202 967	192 474	192 474	-	-	1 000
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers								1 500	1 500	1 500
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares								200	200	200
Solid Waste Infrastructure		48	475	1 903	4 200	16 112	16 112	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		48	475	1 903	4 200	16 112	16 112			
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	450	650	1 449	1 449	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance				450	650	1 449	1 449			
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		28 264	15 406	12 308	24 109	25 641	25 641	200	200	50
Community Facilities		28 264	13 084	4 707	12 396	13 928	13 928	-	-	50
Halls		-	4 478	2 000	9 360	656	656	-	-	50
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations					450	955	955			
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries					2 000	2 000	2 000			
Cemeteries/Crematoria				150	300	300	300			
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		8	567	1 308	300	1 512	1 512			
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares		28 256	8 038	1 249	(14)	8 504	8 504			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2 323	7 601	11 713	11 713	11 713	200	200	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities			2 323	7 601	11 713	11 713	11 713	200	200	-
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	491	1 500	600	600	600	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings			491	1 500	600	600	600			
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	2 691	34 343	50 300	14 876	14 876	300	500	500
Operational Buildings		-	2 691	31 693	15 950	(998)	(998)	300	500	500
Municipal Offices			2 691	31 693	15 950	(998)	(998)	300	500	500
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	2 650	34 350	15 874	15 874	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing				2 650	34 350	15 874	15 874			
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	900	3 950	2 450	4 195	4 195	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	900	3 950	2 450	4 195	4 195	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications			900	3 950	2 450	4 195	4 195			

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	245	3 450	6 100	7 300	7 300	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			245	3 450	6 100	7 300	7 300			
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	77	1 380	4 839	5 045	5 045	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			77	1 380	4 839	5 045	5 045			
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 344	2 250	9 778	(522)	(522)	1 000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			1 344	2 250	9 778	(522)	(522)	1 000	-	-
Transport Assets		-	950	2 580	6 576	8 419	8 419	-	-	-
Transport Assets			950	2 580	6 576	8 419	8 419			
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	98 385	118 086	244 658	399 924	383 410	383 410	28 350	18 500	30 400
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	51.4%	70.1%	86.2%	82.5%	82.5%	6.8%	5.8%	13.4%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprech"</i>		71.3%	74.6%	164.1%	242.1%	232.1%	232.1%	16.8%	10.8%	17.3%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		46 405	53 695	52 621	50 751	50 125	54 792	57 394	60 264	63 277
Roads Infrastructure		6 145	7 333	7 186	8 041	8 341	8 341	9 139	9 596	10 076
Roads		6 145	7 333	7 186	8 041	8 341	8 341	9 139	9 596	10 076
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 819	4 010	4 211
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance					3 637	3 637	3 637	3 819	4 010	4 211
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		11 939	12 167	11 923	13 491	13 491	13 491	14 291	15 005	15 756
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		11 939	12 167	11 923	13 491	13 491	13 491	14 291	15 005	15 756
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 910	10 115	9 912	11 077	19 878	19 878	11 671	12 255	12 867
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs					3 612	12 413	12 413	3 793	3 983	4 182
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works					1 853	1 853	1 853	1 986	2 085	2 189
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		7 910	10 115	9 912	5 612	5 612	5 612	5 892	6 187	6 496
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 456	14 678	14 385	11 225	1 499	6 165	14 831	15 573	16 352
Pump Station										
Reticulation		10 456	14 678	14 385	6 559	6 659	6 659	8 338	8 755	9 193
Waste Water Treatment Works					4 667	(5 160)	(493)	6 493	6 818	7 159
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 955	9 402	9 214	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 642	3 824	4 015
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		9 955	9 402	9 214	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 642	3 824	4 015
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		1 242	3 896	1 192	21 705	30 254	25 587	25 853	27 294	27 704
Community Facilities		1 242	3 896	1 192	19 553	28 103	23 436	23 800	25 138	25 441
Halls					113	99	99	38	40	42
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations					790	990	990	772	811	852
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries					116	116	116	99	104	110
Cemeteries/Crematoria					334	334	334	49	51	54
Police					629	779	779	521	547	575
Purfs									-	-
Public Open Space					8 590	8 590	8 590	20 874	22 066	22 215
Nature Reserves								511	537	564
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets								55	58	60
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares		1 242	3 896	1 192	8 981	17 195	12 528	880	924	970
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 053	2 156	2 264
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities					2 151	2 151	2 151	2 053	2 156	2 264
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		7 312	796	780	11 024	11 024	11 024	12 212	11 720	12 267
Operational Buildings		7 312	796	780	11 024	11 024	11 024	12 212	11 720	12 267
Municipal Offices					3 850	3 850	3 850	2 670	2 804	2 944
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares		7 312	796	780	7 174	7 174	7 174	9 542	8 916	9 324
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		48	66	65	20	20	20	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		48	66	65	20	20	20	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		48	66	65	20	20	20			

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified</i>										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	55 007	58 453	54 658	83 499	91 423	91 423	95 459	99 278	103 248
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.3%	1.5%	1.3%	1.8%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%
<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		5.2%	5.2%	4.3%	6.1%	6.3%	6.3%	6.6%	6.7%	6.5%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		140 347	103 839	105 916	108 158	108 158	108 158	112 690	118 325	124 241
Roads Infrastructure		46 749	45 921	46 840	46 209	46 209	46 209	49 913	52 409	55 029
Roads		46 749	45 921	46 840	46 209	46 209	46 209	49 913	52 409	55 029
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 050	2 152	2 260
Drainage Collection								2 050	2 152	2 260
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		31 080	20 762	21 177	21 030	21 030	21 030	19 618	20 599	21 629
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		19 753	14 119	14 401	14 387	14 387	14 387	13 973	14 672	15 405
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		11 327	6 643	6 776	6 643	6 643	6 643	5 645	5 928	6 224
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 408	18 320	18 686	19 121	19 121	19 121	20 754	21 792	22 882
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		42 408	18 320	18 686	19 121	19 121	19 121	20 754	21 792	22 882
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 776	15 037	15 338	17 370	17 370	17 370	19 890	20 885	21 929
Pump Station										
Reticulation		14 776	15 037	15 338	17 370	17 370	17 370	19 890	20 885	21 929
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		1 099								
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		4 235	3 799	3 875	4 428	4 428	4 428	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection		1 039	697	710	1 325	1 325	1 325			
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares		3 196	3 102	3 165	3 102	3 102	3 102			
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	464	487	512
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers								464	487	512
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		3 136	2 192	2 236	3 591	3 591	3 591	2 959	3 016	3 167
Community Facilities		1 564	965	984	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 085	2 098	2 203
Halls		2	2	3	2	2	2	48	50	52
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres								13	14	15
Fire/Ambulance Stations								573	601	631
Testing Stations								232	244	256
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		7	6	6	6	6	6	135	141	149
Cemeteries/Crematoria								75	79	83
Police		63	-	-	1 138	1 138	1 138	527	553	580
Purfs										
Public Open Space		359	91	93	91	91	91	234	246	258
Nature Reserves								162	170	178
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares		1 133	866	883	866	866	866	86		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 572	1 228	1 252	1 489	1 489	1 489	875	918	964
Indoor Facilities		75	34	35	295	295	295	-		
Outdoor Facilities		1 497	1 194	1 218	1 194	1 194	1 194	875	918	964
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		(26 054)	41 717	30 063	37 985	37 985	37 985	28 905	27 135	23 610
Operational Buildings		(26 354)	41 380	29 719	37 070	37 070	37 070	28 905	27 135	23 610
Municipal Offices		1 363	833	850	1 183	1 183	1 183	243	255	268
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops								1	1	1
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares		(27 718)	40 547	28 869	35 887	35 887	35 887	28 661	26 880	23 341
Housing		301	337	344	915	915	915	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		301	337	344	915	915	915			
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		267	225	230	462	462	462	297	314	329
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		267	225	230	462	462	462	297	314	329
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications		267	225	230	462	462	462	297	314	329

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 423	5 241	5 503
Computer Equipment								5 423	5 241	5 503
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 043	4 096	4 178	4 382	4 382	4 382	5 972	5 241	5 503
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 043	4 096	4 178	4 382	4 382	4 382	5 972	5 241	5 503
Machinery and Equipment		8 277	2 382	2 429	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 076	6 380	6 699
Machinery and Equipment		8 277	2 382	2 429	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 076	6 380	6 699
Transport Assets		3 883	3 922	4 001	4 603	4 603	4 603	6 016	6 317	6 633
Transport Assets		3 883	3 922	4 001	4 603	4 603	4 603	6 016	6 317	6 633
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	137 899	158 374	149 053	165 200	165 200	165 200	168 339	171 970	175 685

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	168 770	98 700	75 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 225	9 150	9 950
Roads								19 750	8 700	9 450
Road Structures								3 000	-	-
Road Furniture								475	450	500
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	500	1 000
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance								1 200	500	1 000
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 468	39 700	24 000
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks								12 632	28 700	12 000
LV Networks								7 836	11 000	12 000
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	33 850	15 900	10 300
Dams and Weirs								1 000	1 000	1 000
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works								26 350	9 250	3 250
Bulk Mains										
Distribution								6 500	5 650	6 050
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	86 227	30 950	27 750
Pump Station								500	500	500
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works								85 527	30 250	26 750
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities								200	200	500
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 000	1 000
Landfill Sites								1 500	1 000	1 000
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	1 500	1 000
Data Centres								2 300	1 500	1 000
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 724	7 015	6 753
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 170	1 170	600
Halls								-	50	500
Centres								1 000	1 000	100
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations								250	-	-
Testing Stations								750	-	-
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries								620	120	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria								500	-	-
Police								50	-	-
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 554	5 845	6 153
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities								5 554	5 845	6 153
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Monuments										
Historic Buildings								250	250	250
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 250	3 850
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 250	3 850
Improved Property								1 000	3 250	3 850
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 900	4 100	200
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	700	200
Municipal Offices								900	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards								200	200	200
Stores								1 500	-	-
Laboratories										
Training Centres								800	-	-
Manufacturing Plant								1 000	500	-
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	3 400	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing								1 500	3 400	-
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Biological or Cultivated Assets								700	700	700
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	200	400
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	200	400
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications								550	200	400
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 300	1 300
Computer Equipment								2 000	1 300	1 300

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	830	110
Furniture and Office Equipment								680	830	110
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment								1 000	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 574	116 345	88 563
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	45.3%	36.5%	38.9%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	112.6%	67.7%	50.4%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		35	35	35				
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		5 393	2 335	250				
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management		52 872	47 400	25 590				
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		330 898	248 714	184 065				
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		21 879	13 780	10 383				
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		5 110	7 100	6 400				
Vote 7 - Financial Services		1 870	150	150				
0		-	-	-				
0		-	-	-				
0		-	-	-				
0		-	-	-				
0		-	-	-				
0		-	-	-				
0		-	-	-				
0		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		418 057	319 514	226 873	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Planning and Development								
Vote 3 - Human Settlements and Property Management								
Vote 4 - Engineering Services								
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services								
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services								
Vote 7 - Financial Services								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		418 057	319 514	226 873	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4				6				
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>									
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712 972 302		Yes	29 236	7 236	10 000	12 000
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Golf - Technopark 11kv cable	712 973 459		Yes	18 000	-	-	18 000
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Integrated National Electrification Programme	712 972 574		Yes	15 000	1 500	4 000	7 000
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Integrated National Electrification Programme	712 972 574		Yes	2 500	2 500	-	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	712 972 287		Yes	6 000	3 000	1 500	1 500
Engineering Serv	Electricity	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	712 972 285		Yes	10 700	3 200	3 500	4 000
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Electricity Network: Pniel	712 972 310		Yes	10 300	10 300	-	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Franshoek - Hugentoe feeder cables	712 973 166		Yes	8 000	-	-	8 000
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Franshoek: New Groendal 2 Sub: Substation	712 973 182		Yes	5 000	2 000	3 000	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Specialized Vehicles	712 972 575		Yes	3 000	1 500	1 500	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	712 972 286		Yes	4 000	1 500	1 500	1 000
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Paradyskloof & Surrounding Area- Switchgear	712 972 314		Yes	4 000	-	-	4 000
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Infrastructure Improvement - Franshoek	712 972 297		Yes	3 500	1 500	2 000	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	General System Improvements - Franschoek	712 972 299		Yes	3 400	1 200	1 200	1 000
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Replace Switchgear 66 Kv	712 972 306		Yes	3 000	1 500	1 500	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Vehicle Fleet	712 972 303		Yes	1 800	600	600	600
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Upgrade Groendal feeders	712 973 158		Yes	2 700	2 700	-	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Franschhoek - Cable Network	712 972 298		Yes	2 100	600	700	800
Engineering Serv	Electricity	DSM Geyser Control	712 972 309		Yes	2 000	750	750	500
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Replace Control Panels 66 Kv	712 972 307		Yes	2 000	1 000	1 000	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Replace Switchgear - Franschoek	712 972 300		Yes	2 000	1 000	1 000	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Construction and Maintenance Of Municipal	712 972 294		Yes	1 700	700	500	500
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy Balance	712 972 301		Yes	1 300	400	400	500
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stellenbosch	712 972 282		Yes	1 300	300	500	500
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Meter Panels	712 972 289		Yes	1 200	350	350	500
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Automatic Meter Reader	712 972 290		Yes	1 050	350	350	350
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Streetlighting: Wemmershoek Intersection	712 972 311		Yes	1 000	1 000	-	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Beltana Depot	712 972 315		Yes	1 000	-	1 000	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Isolators	712 972 313		Yes	800	400	400	-
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mi	712 972 288		Yes	750	250	250	250

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4				6				
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Upgrade Engineering Fac feeders	712 973 159		Yes	600	600	–	–
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Engineering Ser	712 972 283		Yes	580	180	200	200
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Replace Busbars 66 Kv	712 972 308		Yes	500	500	–	–
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Streetlighting: Kylemore Entrance	712 972 295		Yes	500	500	–	–
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	712 972 284		Yes	450	100	150	200
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Jan Marais Upgrade Transformers	#N/A		Yes	18 000		18 000	
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Data Network	#N/A		Yes	1 000	1 000	–	–
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Ward 8: Upgrading of streetlights	new		Yes	100	100	–	–
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Ward 15: Upgrading of streetlights	new		Yes	40	40	–	–
Engineering Serv	Electricity	Ward 21: Upgrading of streetlights	new		Yes	60	60	–	–
Engineering Serv	Engineering Services: General	Update of Engineering Infrastructure GIS Da	712 972 380		Yes	600	200	200	200
Engineering Serv	Engineering Services: General	Scanning and georeferencing of As-Built pla	712 972 379		Yes	350	150	–	200
Engineering Serv	Engineering Services: General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712 972 378		Yes	330	110	110	110
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Longlands Vlotenburg: Infrastructure - Roa	712 973 476		Yes	10 600	600	10 000	–
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reconstruction Of Roads - WC024	712 972 391		Yes	8 000	2 000	2 000	4 000
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads- Franschhoek CBD	712 972 586		Yes	4 000	2 000	–	2 000
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Klapmuts : Section	712 973 380		Yes	4 000	4 000	–	–
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading Banghoek Street	712 972 396		Yes	1 100	–	100	1 000
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Wemmershoek	712 972 419		Yes	2 500	–	2 500	
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kayamandi & Surrounding	712 972 405		Yes	2 500	2 500	–	–
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Johannesburg, Pniel	712 973 379		Yes	2 500	2 500	–	–
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Groendal & Surrounding	712 972 403		Yes	2 500	2 500	–	–
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Cloeteville & Surrounding	712 972 398		Yes	2 250	–	–	2 250
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Onderpapegaai & Surround	712 972 397		Yes	2 250	–	–	2 250
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater	712 972 395		Yes	2 200	700	500	1 000
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Brandwacht & Surrounding	712 972 402		Yes	2 000	2 000	–	–
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Idasvalley & Surrounding	712 972 399		Yes	2 000	–	–	2 000
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Die Boord & Surrounding	712 972 404		Yes	2 000	2 000	–	–
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Paradyskloof & Surrounding	712 972 400		Yes	2 000	–	–	2 000
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalk Implementation	712 973 404		Yes	1 800	600	600	600
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlus	712 972 406		Yes	1 750	–	1 750	–
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Johannesburg, Pniel, Lanque	712 972 409		Yes	1 750	–	1 750	–
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Gravel Roads- Jamestown	712 972 426		Yes	1 000	300	500	200

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4				6				
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw	712 972 411		Yes	900	300	300	300
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Update Pavement Management System	712 972 401		Yes	700	–	–	700
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation	712 972 474		Yes	500	500	–	–
Engineering Serv	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Roads - Techno Park Access Road	712 973 385		Yes	400	400	–	–
Engineering Serv	Roads And Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	#N/A		Yes	3 200	600	600	2 000
Engineering Serv	Roads And Stormwater	Upgrade Gravel Roads Lamotte and Franschoek	#N/A		Yes	4 500		2 500	2 000
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	153 Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	712 972 390		Yes	91 277	81 277	10 000	–
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	112 New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	712 972 487		Yes	50 500	23 856	26 644	–
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	150 Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommission	712 972 388		Yes	36 000	1 000	20 000	15 000
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	110 Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	712 972 494		Yes	14 223	7 867	6 356	–
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	110 Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	712 972 494		Yes	16 277	5 633	3 644	7 000
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	115 Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer	712 972 498		Yes	20 000	8 000	12 000	–
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	151 Upgrade of WWTW: Klappmuts	712 972 389		Yes	11 500	–	–	11 500
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	114 Sewerpipe Replacement	712 972 489		Yes	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	100 New Development Bulk Sewer Supply V	712 972 704		Yes	4 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	120 Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	712 973 371		Yes	3 200	3 200	–	–
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	152 Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	712 972 585		Yes	3 000	3 000	–	–
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	113 Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	712 972 488		Yes	1 500	500	500	500
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	154 Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby	712 972 384		Yes	1 000	1 000	–	–
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	111 Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	712 973 372		Yes	1 000	–	–	1 000
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	131 Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	712 973 289		Yes	750	250	250	250
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	160 Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712 973 427		Yes	600	200	200	200
Engineering Serv	Sanitation	162 Upgrade Auto-Samplers	712 972 387		Yes	500	250	250	–
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Vehicles	712 972 375		Yes	5 400	2 700	2 700	–
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs : Construction - Franschoek	712 972 371		Yes	10 000	3 000	7 000	–
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF/Drop Off) - Construction	712 973 454		Yes	15 000	3 000	6 000	6 000
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and	712 973 451		Yes	5 000	500	500	4 000
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)	712 972 579		Yes	3 500	1 500	1 000	1 000
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	712 972 367		Yes	2 000	500	1 000	500
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	712 972 377		Yes	500		–	500
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Waste to Food	712 972 382		Yes	400	400	–	–
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5kl)	712 972 369		Yes	350	200	150	–
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Waste Management Software	712 972 383		Yes	200	–	–	200

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4								
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Was	712 972 370		Yes	105	35	35	35
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at inf. Settleme	712 973 449		Yes	100	–	–	100
Engineering Serv	Solid Waste Management	Waste Biofuels	712 972 376		Yes	50	–	–	50
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Fran	712 972 472		Yes	4 330	930	1 700	1 700
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44	712 972 453		Yes	2 370	2 120	250	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Master Plan: Design - WC02	712 972 469		Yes	750	250	250	250
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Program	712 972 460		Yes	1 500	500	500	500
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of Traffic S	712 972 393		Yes	1 425	475	450	500
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	–		Yes	1 250	150	100	1 000
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Fran	712 972 449		Yes	376	376	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Fran	712 972 449		Yes	824	324	200	300
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	712 972 433		Yes	1 150	150	500	500
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Directional Information Signage	712 972 392		Yes	845	750	75	20
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Specialized Vehicle	712 972 435		Yes	650	650	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	712 973 397		Yes	625	225	200	200
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC02	712 972 448		Yes	600	200	150	250
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	712 973 403		Yes	600	500	50	50
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements Helsh	712 972 434		Yes	1 500	1 500	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Helshoogte Road/ Cluver Road/ Rustenburg	new		Yes	2 500	2 500	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements:Pniel	712 972 454		Yes	400	–	400	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Specialised Equipment: Roadmarking Mach	712 972 457		Yes	300	300	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Eng	712 972 456		Yes	300	100	100	100
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Asset Management - Implement Traffic Calm	712 972 459		Yes	200	200	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Asset Management - Update Roads Signs M	712 972 458		Yes	200	100	100	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 1: Infrastructure Improvement Program	new		Yes	40	40	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 1: Infrastructure Improvement Program	new		Yes	40	40	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 1: Infrastructure Improvement Program	new		Yes	40	40	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 6: Infrastructure Improvement Program	new		Yes	100	100	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 7: Infrastructure Improvement Program	new		Yes	60	60	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 11: Infrastructure Improvement Progra	new		Yes	100	100	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 12: Infrastructure Improvement Progra	new		Yes	30	30	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 12: Infrastructure Improvement Progra	new		Yes	30	30	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 13: Infrastructure Improvement Progra	new		Yes	40	40	–	–

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4				6				
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 17: Infrastructure Improvement Progra	new		Yes	25	25	–	–
Engineering Serv	Traffic Engineering	Ward 18: Infrastructure Improvement Progra	new		Yes	10	10	–	–
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange	712 972 416		Yes	5 287	5 287	–	–
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, Ri	712 972 431		Yes	5 000	1 000	4 000	–
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Pedestrian and Cycle Paths	712 972 447		Yes	4 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Taxi Rank - Franschoek	712 972 415		Yes	3 500	1 000	2 500	–
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Add Bays To Bergzicht Taxi Rank and Holdi	712 972 468		Yes	3 000	3 000	–	–
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Taxi Rank - Kayamandi	712 972 414		Yes	1 500	500	500	500
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	712 973 412		Yes	700	700	–	–
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Comprehensive Intergrated Transport Maste	712 972 412		Yes	1 800	600	600	600
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Tour Bus Parking Study	712 972 438		Yes	1 000	700	150	150
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Bus and Taxi Shelters	712 972 417		Yes	700	200	250	250
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	712 972 422		Yes	500	200	200	100
Engineering Serv	Transport Planning	Annual OLS Revision	712 972 413		Yes	500	150	150	200
Engineering Serv	Water	106 Bulk Water Supply Pipe Reservoir: Dwa	712 972 480		Yes	38 000	19 000	19 000	–
Engineering Serv	Water	103 Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir	712 972 478		Yes	21 500	1 500	1 000	19 000
Engineering Serv	Water	120 Waterpipe Replacement	712 972 477		Yes	18 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Engineering Serv	Water	109 Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof	712 972 481		Yes	26 000	20 000	6 000	–
Engineering Serv	Water	112 New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloetesville	712 972 482		Yes	1 500	500	1 000	–
Engineering Serv	Water	117 Water Conservation & Demand Manag	712 972 484		Yes	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Engineering Serv	Water	104 Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: K	712 972 594		Yes	1 000	–	1 000	–
Engineering Serv	Water	119 New Developments Bulk Water Supply	712 972 479		Yes	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Engineering Serv	Water	105 Bulk water supply Klapmuts	712 973 356		Yes	9 000	1 000	8 000	–
Engineering Serv	Water	107 Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Pa	712 972 492		Yes	6 000	–	1 000	5 000
Engineering Serv	Water	118 Reservoirs and Dam Safety	712 972 485		Yes	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Engineering Serv	Water	123 Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	712 972 486		Yes	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Engineering Serv	Water	108 Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	712 972 497		Yes	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Engineering Serv	Water	124 Vehicles	712 972 495		Yes	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Engineering Serv	Water	115 Storage Dam and Reservoir Upgrade	712 972 493		Yes	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Engineering Serv	Water	116 Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	712 972 483		Yes	1 500	500	500	500
Engineering Serv	Water	121 Water Telemetry Upgrade	712 972 476		Yes	1 500	500	500	500
Engineering Serv	Water	New Reservoir: Polkadraai	712 973 442		Yes	1 000	1 000	–	–
Engineering Serv	Water	Provision of Services Jonkershoek: Planning	–		Yes	1 000	1 000	–	–

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4								
Engineering Serv	Water	125 Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	712 972 496		Yes	750	250	250	250
Engineering Serv	Water	113 New 1 ML Raithby Reservoir Planning &	712 973 384		Yes	400	400	-	-
Engineering Serv	Water	122 Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticu	712 972 490		Yes	300	100	100	100
Engineering Serv	Water	Relocation/Upgrading main water supply line	712 972 594		Yes	15 100	15 100	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	712 972 247		Yes	500	500	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Cemeteries	Cemeteries: Purchase of Specialised Equipm	712 972 248		Yes	40	20	20	-
Community & Protection Serv	Events & Fleet	Events & Fleet: Furniture Tools and Equipm	712 972 343		Yes	70	50	20	-
Community & Protection Serv	Fire and Rescue Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	712 973 306		Yes	1 500	1 000	500	-
Community & Protection Serv	Fire and Rescue Services	Upgrading and or Replacement of Fire Alarm	712 973 310		Yes	1 000	1 000	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	712 973 300		Yes	500	100	100	300
Community & Protection Serv	Fire and Rescue Services	Safeguarding of premises	712 973 303		Yes	300	100	100	100
Community & Protection Serv	Fire and Rescue Services	Replacement of Extention Ladders	712 972 322		Yes	250	250	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Services JoC	712 973 304		Yes	-	800	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue Equipment	712 972 319		Yes	300	100	100	100
Community & Protection Serv	Fire and Rescue Services	Safeguarding of Premises	712 972 320		Yes	200	100	100	-
Community & Protection Serv	Fire and Rescue Services	Ward 12: Fire Equipment	new		Yes	30	30	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Fire and Rescue Services	Ward 13: Fire Equipment	new		Yes	10	10	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	712 972 336		Yes	1 350	500	500	350
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV Cameras In WCO	712 972 316		Yes	1 500	1 000	500	500
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet	712 972 344		Yes	1 000	500	500	-
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security System	712 972 335		Yes	900	300	300	300
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	712 972 341		Yes	600	200	200	200
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712 972 338		Yes	150	75	75	-
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Ward 8: Safety and Security Improvement P	new		Yes	100	100	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Ward 12: Safety and Security Improvement	new		Yes	30	30	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Ward 15: Safety and Security Improvement	new		Yes	50	50	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Ward 16: Safety and Security Improvement	new		Yes	20	20	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Ward 19: Safety and Security Improvement	new		Yes	60	60	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Law Enforcement and Security	Ward 22: Safety and Security Improvement	new		Yes	120	120	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Libraries	Upgrading: Pniel Library	712 972 263		Yes	400	400	-	-
Community & Protection Serv	Libraries	Library Books	712 972 250		Yes	285	140	145	-

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4				6				
Community & Protection Serv	Libraries	Franschhoek: Furniture Tools and Equipmen	712 972 264		Yes	140	80	60	–
Community & Protection Serv	Libraries	Upgrading: Kayamandi Library	712 972 261		Yes	120	60	60	–
Community & Protection Serv	Libraries	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	712 972 259		Yes	120	60	60	–
Community & Protection Serv	Libraries	Upgrading: Idas Valley Library	712 972 257		Yes	100	100	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Libraries	Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools and Equipmen	712 972 260		Yes	35	20	15	–
Community & Protection Serv	Libraries	Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712 972 262		Yes	5	5	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Halls	Ward 9: Upgrading of halls	new		Yes	200	200	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Nature Conservation	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	712 973 490		Yes	1 350	450	450	450
Community & Protection Serv	Nature Conservation	Idas Valley Dam: Adventure Tourism	712 973 487		Yes	1 350	450	450	450
Community & Protection Serv	Nature Conservation	Berg River Dam: Adventure Tourism	712 973 489		Yes	1 350	450	450	450
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Purchase of Specialised Equipment	712 972 209		Yes	100	50	50	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712 972 210		Yes	100	50	50	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Ward 3: Upgrading of Parks and Open Area	new		Yes	40	40	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Ward 5: Upgrading of Parks and Open Area	new		Yes	120	120	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Ward 7: Upgrading of Parks and Open Area	new		Yes	20	20	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Ward 7: Upgrading of Parks and Open Area	new		Yes	20	20	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Ward 7: Upgrading of Parks and Open Area	new		Yes	20	20	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Ward 11: Upgrading of Parks and Open Area	new		Yes	80	80	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Ward 13: Upgrading of Parks and Open Area	new		Yes	60	60	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Ward 16: Upgrading of Parks and Open Area	new		Yes	100	100	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Ward 17: Upgrading of Parks and Open Area	new		Yes	75	75	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Ward 20: Upgrading of Parks and Open Area	new		Yes	60	60	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	712 972 227		Yes	17 252	5 454	5 745	6 053
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Skate Board Park: CBD	712 973 497		Yes	750	750	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Building Ablution Facilities: Lanquedoc Spor	712 972 230		Yes	350	350	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	712 972 224		Yes	300	150	150	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	712 972 221		Yes	600	300	300	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	712 972 223		Yes	400	200	200	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Sport: Community Services Special Equipm	712 972 205		Yes	350	150	200	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Recreational Equipment Sport	712 972 241		Yes	90	30	30	30
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Irrigation System	712 972 225		Yes	300	100	100	100
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Ward 2: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	new		Yes	80	80	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Ward 3: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	new		Yes	40	40	–	–

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4								
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Ward 4: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	new		Yes	120	120	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Ward 18: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	new		Yes	90	90	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Ward 19: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	new		Yes	60	60	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Ward 20: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	new		Yes	60	60	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Ward 21: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	new		Yes	20	20	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Ward 21: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	new		Yes	20	20	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Ward 21: Upgrading of Sports Facilities	new		Yes	20	20	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Traffic Services	Replacement of Patrol Vehicles	712 972 327		Yes	1 100	500	600	–
Community & Protection Serv	Traffic Services	Upgrading Drivers License Testing Centre	712 972 328		Yes	300	300	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712 972 325		Yes	360	120	120	120
Community & Protection Serv	Traffic Services	Mobile Radios	712 972 330		Yes	100	–	100	–
Community & Protection Serv	Traffic Services	Alcohol Screeners	712 972 332		Yes	90	30	30	30
Community & Protection Serv	Traffic Services	Upgrading Traffic Parking Area			Yes	400	400	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Traffic Services	Upgrading Traffi Building			Yes	350	350	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Traffic Services	New Learner's Class			Yes	500	500	–	–
Community & Protection Serv	Urban Greening	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes	712 972 217		Yes	450	150	150	150
Community & Protection Serv	Urban Greening	Nature Conservation and Environmental: FT	712 973 256		Yes	100	50	50	–
Community & Protection Serv	Urban Greening	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712 973 237		Yes	130	80	50	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Purchase of Specialised Vehicles	712 972 208		Yes	1 150	700	450	–
Community & Protection Serv	Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	Upgrading of Parks (CP3 create project)	712 972 213		Yes	2 100	700	700	700
Planning and Development	Community Development	Night Shelter Facilities	712 973 365		Yes	120	–	–	120
Planning and Development	Community Development	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712 972 188		Yes	108	63	15	30
Planning and Development	Community Development	ECD Facilities	712 973 364		Yes	100	–	–	100
Planning and Development	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development Hubs	712 973 246		Yes	2 000	1 000	1 000	–
Planning and Development	Local Economic Development	Upgrading of the Kayamandi Economic Tour	712 973 363		Yes	1 500	1 500	–	–
Planning and Development	Local Economic Development	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Kla	712 973 274		Yes	900	100	800	–
Planning and Development	Local Economic Development	Establishment of informal trading markets C	712 972 563		Yes	700	700	–	–
Planning and Development	Local Economic Development	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Gro	712 973 275		Yes	570	70	500	–
Planning and Development	Local Economic Development	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Ge	712 973 272		Yes	500	500	–	–
Planning and Development	Local Economic Development	Vehicles	712 972 190		Yes	250	250	–	–
Planning and Development	Local Economic Development	Furniture tools and equipment	712 973 243		Yes	73	73	–	–
Planning and Development	Planning and Development	eBikes for EDP	712 973 287		Yes	112	112	–	–

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4				6				
Planning and Development	Planning and Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712 972 187		Yes	40	20	20	–
Planning and Development	Spatial Planning, Heritage & Environment	Purchase of Land- Cemeteries	712 972 189		Yes	900	900	–	–
Planning and Development	Spatial Planning, Heritage & Environment	Sound Level Meter and Calibrator	712 973 253		Yes	105	105	–	–
Financial Services	Financial Services: General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712 972 505		Yes	450	150	150	150
Financial Services	Financial Services: General	Upgrading of Municipal Stores	712 972 508		Yes	1 500	1 500	–	–
Financial Services	Financial Services: General	Vehicle Fleet	712 972 506		Yes	220	220	–	–
Strategic and Corporate Services	Information and Communication Technology	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure	712 972 509		Yes	4 700	2 800	1 300	1 300
Strategic and Corporate Services	Information and Communication Technology	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software	712 972 510		Yes	1 800	800	600	600
Strategic and Corporate Services	Information and Communication Technology	Public WI-FI Network	712 972 511		Yes	1 400	700	700	–
Strategic and Corporate Services	Municipal Court	Establishment of Holding Cells			Yes	300	300	–	–
Strategic and Corporate Services	Municipal Court	Fireproofing of record room			Yes	50	50	–	–
Strategic and Corporate Services	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712 972 499		Yes	300	100	100	100
Strategic and Corporate Services	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Ward 2: Billboards	New		Yes	40	40	–	–
Strategic and Corporate Services	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Ward 3: Mobile container	New		Yes	40	40	–	–
Strategic and Corporate Services	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Ward 6: FTE	New		Yes	20	20	–	–
Strategic and Corporate Services	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Ward 10: Office Equipment	New		Yes	120	120	–	–
Strategic and Corporate Services	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Ward 14: Resource Centre	New		Yes	90	90	–	–
Strategic and Corporate Services	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Ward 14: Resource Centre	New		Yes	20	20	–	–
Strategic and Corporate Services	Strategic and Corporate Services: General	Ward 15: Computer Equipment	New		Yes	30	30	–	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Flats: Terrain Improvements Kayamandi	712 973 325		Yes	600	–	–	600
Human Settlements	Housing Admin	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing Admin	712 972 272		Yes	50	30	20	–
Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Computer - Hardware/Equipment: Human Settlements	712 972 271		Yes	55	25	30	–
Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Furniture,Tools and Equipment: Human Settlements	712 972 569		Yes	40	20	20	–
Human Settlements	Informal Settlements	Basic Improvements: Langrug	712 972 572		Yes	6 200	1 900	3 500	800
Human Settlements	Informal Settlements	Mountainview - Installation of water and sewerage	712 973 344		Yes	2 600	2 000	500	100
Human Settlements	Informal Settlements	Enkanini subdivision, consolidation and rezoning	712 973 342		Yes	2 000	2 000	–	–
Human Settlements	Informal Settlements	Enkanini ABS	712 973 221		Yes	750	250	250	250
Human Settlements	Informal Settlements	Langrug ABS	712 973 222		Yes	750	250	250	250
Human Settlements	Informal Settlements	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712 973 352		Yes	100	60	20	20
Human Settlements	New Housing	Kylemore	New		Yes	948	–	509	440

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4				6				
Human Settlements	Informal Settlements	Klapmuts ABS	New		Yes	500	100	300	100
Human Settlements	New Housing	Town Centre Stellenbosch (Social Housing)	712 972 275		Yes	500	–	500	–
Human Settlements	New Housing	Jamestown: Housing	712 973 470		Yes	1 061	–	530	530
Human Settlements	New Housing	Kayamandi: Watergang and Zone O	712 972 268		Yes	19 747	7 767	9 450	2 530
Human Settlements	New Housing	Kayamandi: Watergang and Zone O	712 972 268		Yes	2 000	–	–	2 000
Human Settlements	New Housing	Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)	712 972 270		Yes	7 500	–	5 000	2 500
Human Settlements	New Housing	Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)	712 972 270		Yes	2 500	–	2 500	–
Human Settlements	New Housing	Idas Valley (440) IRDP / FLISP	712 972 280		Yes	14 011	–	9 011	5 000
Human Settlements	New Housing	Idas Valley (11330)			Yes	16 000	16 000	–	–
Human Settlements	New Housing	Longlands Vlotenburg: Housing Internal Ser	712 972 266		Yes	4 000	–	2 000	2 000
Human Settlements	New Housing	La Motte Old Forest Station (329 Bng & 122	712 972 274		Yes	200	200	–	–
Human Settlements	New Housing	La Motte Old Forest Station (329 Bng & 122	712 972 274		Yes	2 000	–	–	2 000
Human Settlements	New Housing	Smartie Town, Cloetesville	712 972 267		Yes	4 900	1 500	3 400	–
Human Settlements	New Housing	Cloetesville IRDP	712 972 276		Yes	1 000	–	300	700
Human Settlements	New Housing	Northern Extension: Feasibility	712 972 277		Yes	2 000	–	1 000	1 000
Human Settlements	New Housing	Housing Projects: General (NEW)	712 972 278		Yes	900	200	200	500
Human Settlements	New Housing	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712 972 279		Yes	60	20	20	20
Human Settlements	Property Management	New Community Hall Klapmuts	712 972 358		Yes	9 000	9 000	–	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	La Motte Clubhouse	712 972 361		Yes	100	100	–	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Structural Improvement: General	712 972 195		Yes	2 500	1 500	1 000	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Groendal Library	712 973 323		Yes	2 000	2 000	–	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Kleine Libertas	712 972 365		Yes	2 200	200	2 000	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	712 972 357		Yes	750	250	250	250
Human Settlements	Property Management	Structural Improvement: Beltana	712 972 362		Yes	1 500	500	500	500
Human Settlements	Property Management	Upgrading of Lapland: Pipe Works	712 973 321		Yes	650	–	150	500
Human Settlements	Property Management	Universal Access: Plein Street Library	712 973 316		Yes	100	100	–	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Revamp: Office Space Main Building	712 972 202		Yes	500	500	–	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Van Der Stel Roof Replacement	712 972 364		Yes	600	600	–	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Upgrading Fencing	712 972 363		Yes	600	200	200	200
Human Settlements	Property Management	Flats: Interior Upgrading	712 973 320		Yes	6 000	500	2 750	2 750
Human Settlements	Property Management	Flats: Cloetesville Fencing	712 973 319		Yes	550	550	–	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Structural Upgrading: Community Hall La Mo	712 972 198		Yes	550	–	50	500
Human Settlements	Property Management	Vehicle Fleet	712 972 359		Yes	240	–	240	–

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	4								
Human Settlements	Property Management	Fire Department-Complex	712 972 273		Yes	250	250	–	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property M	712 973 285		Yes	600	200	200	200
Human Settlements	Property Management	Van der Stel: Upgrading of water reticulation	712 973 314		Yes	50	–	–	50
Human Settlements	Property Management	Upgrading of Franschhoek Municipal Offices	712 973 318		Yes	100	100	–	–
Human Settlements	Property Management	Beltana: Replacement of Roof - Community	712 973 311		Yes	50	–	–	50
Human Settlements	Property Management	Purchase of land	new		Yes	4 000	4 000	–	–
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Furniture, tools & equip			Yes	105	35	35	35
Parent Capital expenditure	1						418 024	314 364	223 223

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand							
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>							
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>							
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>							

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand	4					
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>						
Operational:Typical Work Streams:NERSA: Custe		This project category record all costs related to work on customer applications, contracts, orders, credit investigations, billing and accounting, collections and complaints. These costs should include salaries and wages, stationery, postage, delivery expense and the charges for contract work performed by other parties engaged in these functions.	1 560	1 623	1 688	14f61e3b-23f9-49c3-88e2-02893d72085e
Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corre		Corrective Maintenance - emergency based for Machinery and Equipment.	8	8	9	408b0305-e4a6-452b-ad08-7199552afdb2
Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Any other expenditure not relating to a specific project for example general expenses relating to the daily running and operation of the municipality.	1 375 499	1 473 821	1 568 401	53d432c7-5d06-4d53-a785-f29995840060
Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preve		Preventative Maintenance - Interval based for Transport Assets.	300	312	325	8ddc6f45-4dde-4193-a410-f4849c293467
Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preve		Preventative Maintenance - Interval based for Machinery and Equipment.	26	27	29	9d6079f6-7c7f-41cb-ba33-a8b2b610ba03
Operational:Maintenance		All actions intender to ensure that an asset performs a required function to a specific performance standard(s) overs its expected useful life by keeping it in as near as practicable to its original condition, including regular recurring activities to keep the asset operating, but specifically excluding renewal. Maintenance also specifically excludes restoring the condition or performance of an asset following a recognised impairment event, which would be classified as either renewal or upgrading, depending on the circumstances.	99 766	103 757	107 907	b837bd18-2d0b-4b0e-a86c-267433dd7147
Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corre		Corrective Maintenance - emergency based for Furniture and Office Equipment.	580	604	628	cd143464-c4da-448d-9302-e7663bb655e8
Parent operational expenditure	1		1 477 741	1 580 152	1 678 986	

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____



Date 31 MAY 2017